OS-299 (7-08)		PUBLICATION:
	TRANSMITTAL LETTER	PUBLICATION 615 OCTOBER 2013 EDITION
pennsylvania		DATE:
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		October 24, 2013

OCTOBER 2013 EDITION Scheduling Manual Procedures for Design Schedules and PDSMASTER Template

INFORMATION AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

The attached October 2013 Edition of the Scheduling Manual Procedures for Design Schedules is the Third Edition of Publication 615.

The detailed information, uniform procedures, and policies presented herein should be included on all PennDOT design schedules.

All District Offices should distribute this Manual to the appropriate staff within their organization responsible for preparing and/or monitoring and updating PennDOT design schedules. District Portfolio Managers should assure that all PennDOT design schedules are in compliance with this Manual.

The PDSMASTER template shall be used for all new PennDOT design schedules and any project that is to be let within 2015 and there after. The PDSKEY and PDSPRJ Templates are no longer to be used.

CANCEL AND DESTROY THE FOLLOWING:	ADDITIONAL COPIES ARE AVAILABLE FROM:
the October 2009 Edition of Publication 615 and the PDSKEY and PDSPRJ Templates	PennDOT SALES STORE (717) 787-6746 phone (717) 787-8779 fax ra-penndotsalesstore.state.pa.us
	PennDOT website - www.dot.state.pa.us Click on Forms, Publications & Maps
	DGS warehouse (PennDOT employees ONLY)

APPROVED FOR ISSUANCE BY:

Barry Schoch, P.E. Secretary of Transportation

by:

George W. McAuley, Jr., P.E. Acting Director Bureau of Project Delivery

PUBLICATION 615

Scheduling Manual

Procedures for Design Schedules

3rd Edition - October 2013



PUB 615 (10-13)

Prepared by:

The Pennsylvania Department of Transportation

In conjunction with

Gannett-Fleming, Inc. Raudenbush Engineering, Inc.

Published October 2013

This manual has been prepared for the purpose of providing guidance to Department staff and their consultants on how the Open Plan and WelcomHome tools should be used for design scheduling on Department projects. It should be noted that the Department has a series of publications that deal with scheduling topics and that the guidance in Publication 615 is only intended for the design process. Our Estimating Manual, Publication 352, deals with how scheduling factors can have an impact on estimates. The Project Planning and Scheduling Workbook, Publication 449, focuses on construction schedules. Questions with regards to Publication 615 can be directed to the Project Schedules, Specifications, and Constructability Section in the Bureau of Project Delivery.

PUBLICATION 615

SCHEDULING MANUAL - PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN SCHEDULES

<u>CHAPTER</u>	SUBJECT	PAGE
Chapter 1 – Policy		
1.0 Introduction		1-1
1.1 - Purpose		1-1
1.1.1- Project and Schedule	Requirement	1-1
1.2 - Standard Template		1-2
1.2.1 - Standard Activities		1-3
1.2.2 - Non-Standard Activ	ities	1-3
1.3 - Schedule Setup and Doc	umentation	1-3
1.3.1 - Schedule Setup		1-3
1.3.2 - Schedule Access and	l Access Rights	1-3
1.3.3 - Documentation		1-4
1.3.4 - Activity Duration		1-4
1.3.4.1 – Project Calendar		1-4
1.3.5 - Project Constraints		1-4
1.3.5.1 - Target Date		1-4
1.3.5.2 - Intermediate Targe	et Dates	1-4
1.3.5.3 - Delivery Date		1-4
1.4– Project Identification		1-5
1.4.1 - External		1-5
1.4.2 - Internal		1-5
1.5 - Local Projects		1-5
1.6 - Activity Coding		1-5
1.7– Level of Detail – Work/A	Activities	1-6
1.7.1 - Project Scope Requi	rements	1-6
1.7.2 - Submissions/Review	/s	1-6
1.7.3 – Project Reporting A	ctivities	1-6
1.8 – Project Baseline		1-6

1.8.1 – Baseline Creation	1-6
1.8.2 – Baseline Types	1-6
1.8.2.1 – Initial	1-6
1.8.2.2 – Committed	1-7
1.8.2.3 – Benchmark	1-7
1.8.3 – Baseline Target Completion Date	1-7
1.9 – Lead/Grouped Project	1-7
1.9.1 – Lead Project	1-7
1.9.2 – Grouped Projects	1-7
1.9.3 – Breakout Project	1-7
1.10 – Project Types	1-8
1.10.1 – Design-Bid-Build Project	1-9
1.10.2– Design-Build Project	1-9
1.11 - Project Complexity	1-9
1.12 – Schedule Monitoring	1-10
1.12.1 – Activity Progress	1-10
1.12.2 - Project Delay	1-10
1.12.3 - Project Time Recovery	1-10
1.13 – Project Scope Change	1-10
1.13.1 – Increased Scope of Work	1-10
1.13.2 – Decreased Scope of Work	1-10
1.14 – Yearly Committed and Potential Projects	1-11
1.14.1 - Committed Projects	1-11
1.14.2 - Potential Projects	1-11
1.15 - Project Schedule Closeout	1-11
1.15.1 – Project Closeout	1-11
1.16 - Project Suspension or Cancellation	1-11
1.16.1 - Project Suspension	1-12
1.16.2 - Project Cancellation	1-12
1.17 - Project Re-Bid	1-12
1.18 - Scheduling Archiving	1-12
Chapter 2 – Open Plan	2-1
2.0 – Project Management	2-1

2	.9.2 – Entering Activity Data	.2-26
2	.9.3 – Using the Activity Details Dialog	.2-28
2	.9.4 – Modifying Activity Relationships	.2-30
2	.9.5 – Attaching and Reading Notes	.2-34
2	.9.6 – Editing Activity Entries	.2-35
2	.9.7 – Modifying the Schedule	.2-36
2	.9.8 – Recurring Activities	.2-37
2.10) – Auxiliary Files	.2-38
2	.10.1 – Calendar File	.2-38
2	.10.2 – Resource File	.2-40
2	.10.3 – Code Files	.2-40
2.11	l – Working with Activity Views	.2-42
2	.11.1 – Working with the Activity Bar Chart View	2-42
2	.11.2 – Working with Parent/Children Activities	.2-42
2	.11.3 – Optimizing an Activity View	.2-45
2	.11.4 – Managing Columns	.2-48
2	.11.5 – Managing Rows	.2-50
2.12	2 – Time Analysis	.2-53
2	.12.1 – Time Analysis Defined	.2-53
2	.12.2 – Performing Time Analysis	.2-54
2.13	3 – Baselines	.2-56
2	.13.1 – Recording a Baseline	.2-56
2	.13.2 – Creating a Baseline	.2-57
2	.13.3 – PennDOT Baseline Naming Convention	2-59
2	.13.4 – Selecting a Baseline	.2-60
2	.13.5 – Updating Baselines	.2-61
2.14	I– Updating a Project	.2-63
2	.14.1 – Entering Activity Progress	.2-63
2	.14.2 – Updating Activity Detail	.2-65
2	.14.3 – Progress Results and Progress Out of Sequence	.2-66
2	.14.4 – Displaying Progress Information	2-67
2.15	5 – Filters and Sorts	.2-68
2	.15.1 – Filtering Project Data	.2-68

2.15.2 – Sorting Project Data	2-70
2.16 – Managing and Backing Up Open Plan Files	2-72
2.16.1 – The File Backup Process	2-72
2.16.2 – The File Restoration Process	2-74
2.16.3 – Importing from Primavera and Microsoft Project	2-77
2.17 – Printing in Open Plan	2-77
2.17.1 – Previewing the Printout	2-77
2.17.2 – Controlling Print and Layout Options	2-78
2.17.3 – Printing the Document	2-81
2.18– Getting On-Line Help	2-83
2.18.1 – Using Help	2-83
Chapter 3 – WelcomHome	3-1
3.0– WelcomHome Overview	3-1
3.1 – Logging on to WelcomHome	3-1
3.2 – Setting Up A Project	3-2
3.3 – Updating A Project	3-7
3.4 – Approve/Reject Pending Progress	3-10
APPENDIX A	•••••
STANDARD REPORT ACTIVITIES	3-1
APPENDIX B	•••••
SCHEDULE SETUP CHECKLIST	B-1
B.1 Project Checklist	B-1
APPENDIX C	•••••
PORTFOLIO MANAGER REFERENCE	C-1
C.1 CALENDAR FILE - ALTERNATIVE WORK SCHEDULE	C-1
C.2 RESOURCE FILE	C-1
C.3 CODE FILES	C-1
C.4 MASTER FILES	C-2
C.5 FILTERS AND SORTS	C-2
C.5.1 Creating a New Filter	C-2
C.5.2 Creating a New Sort	C-3
C.5.3 Saving Filters and Sorts	C-4
C.6 CREATING/MODIFYING VIEWS	C-4

C.7 PROJECT SCHEDULING ARCHIVING	C-5
C.8 SECURITY APPLET	C-6
APPENDIX D	••••••
CRYSTAL REPORTS	
D.1 INTRODUCTION	D-1
D.2 CLIENT SOFTWARE	D-1
D.3 ENTERPRISE	D-1
D.4 OPEN PLAN REPORTS	D-1
D.4.1 – The Performance Metric Report	D-1
D.4.2 – PDOC Wall Charts	D-2
APPENDIX E	•••••
GLOSSARY	E-1
APPENDIX F	••••••
REFERENCES	F-1

Chapter 1 – Policy

1.0 Introduction

All project design schedules, prepared for the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation (PennDOT), will be prepared and maintained using the project management software and release currently in use by PennDOT. It is the responsibility of the design firm(s) to verify the software in use and maintain a license for this software.

1.1 - Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to identify the requirements of how a design schedule will be prepared and maintained during the life of a project as to assure uniformity for PennDOT.

A design schedule is required to plan the project scope into a time sequential process that will:

- Deliver a complete project package for bidding within a defined time.
- Coordinate the various design requirements to minimize delay.
- Identify potential project issues/delays and minimize their impact.
- Account for obstacles and scope changes during the project life and coordinate any requirement into the project plan.
- Measure the progress and status of the design process during the life of the project.

1.1.1- Project and Schedule Requirement

PennDOT identifies projects as:

- Most Complex (Major)
- Moderately Complex
- Non-Complex (Minor)

For the purpose of this design schedule policy, any project that is defined as Most Complex (Major) or Moderately Complex is required to have a design schedule created and monitored for the life of the project. For those projects that are within the definition of Non-Complex (Minor), Table 1.1 specifies the requirements for a design schedule.

Emergency design projects, those that may result from a natural (e.g., flood) disaster or unforeseen incident (e.g., vehicle crash) will not require a design schedule due to the urgent nature of repairs or replacement.

Project	Schedule
Bridge Replacement	Required
Bridge Rehab/Repair (TIP funded)	Required
Micro-Surfacing Projects (TIP funded)	Recommended
Betterments (no ROW/no permits/no utilities) (TIP funded)	Recommended
Betterments (ROW/permits/utilities needed) (TIP funded)	Required
Transportation Alternative Projects (excluding Transit)	Required
District-Wide Program Projects (RPMs, Guiderail, Line painting, etc.)	Not Required
Grade Crossing (when not part of a highway project)	Not Required
ITS only (camera and/or VMS/DMS installation)	Not Required
Maintenance Funded Paving Projects	Not Required
Maintenance Funded Bridge Projects	Recommended
Department Force Bridge/Boxes/Culverts	Recommended
Any project that all pre-construction phases can be completed within 4 months	Not Required

Table 1.1 – Non-Complex (Minor) – Schedule Requirements

It will be the discretion of the District to create and maintain a design schedule for any project within Table 1.1 that is tagged as Recommended or Not Required.

The District Portfolio Manager is responsible to ensure that project schedules are created and maintained as defined within this policy

1.2 - Standard Template

The Pennsylvania Department of Transportation maintains a master template to be used in the development of all project design schedules. The template contains the activities that are commonly found in the process of performing analysis, studies, and other necessary work required to complete a project and prepare necessary bid documents for the project.

The organization and nomenclature of activities within the template are not to be altered. Work that is required for a project that may not be identified or contained in the template may be added following the procedure in Section 1.2.2 – Non-Standard Activities.

For the purpose of project design schedules, activities are defined as standard and non-standard activities.

1.2.1 - Standard Activities

Standard activities are those organized and defined within the current PennDOT master template. These activities have specific and required descriptions and coding that is required and used in the preparation of reports. To maintain the integrity and consistency of report data, altering activity descriptions or coding is not permitted.

1.2.2 - Non-Standard Activities

Any activity added to a design schedule that is not identified in the current PennDOT master template is considered a non-standard activity.

Non-standard activities are to be:

- Inserted within an appropriate activity structure already identified in the template
- Identified by an ID number consistent with the group it is placed within
- Assign all activity level codes that is established for the project

1.3 - Schedule Setup and Documentation

Schedules prepared for PennDOT require specific information for the purpose of project tracking and data retrieval. The following sections define those requirements.

1.3.1 - Schedule Setup

PennDOT's master template contains fields that require specific data entry. These fields are either a drop down selection box or a field capable of direct data entry.

Chapter 2 of this document provides information regarding the fields that must contain information. It also provides direction as to what information and the required format for direct data entry.

A project schedule shall contain all the activities that define the scope of work. During the development of a project schedule all necessary parties will be consulted to identify and plan the work, the duration needed to complete the work requirements, and the interaction and sequencing of work to complete the project scope in an achievable time frame.

1.3.2 - Schedule Access and Access Rights

To facilitate the review of project schedules, PennDOT staff and business partners must be provided access to the schedule. This access is accommodated and controlled by users and groups and provides a level of access rights to the project schedule. Chapter 2 of this document identifies the codes required to identify user and group access and the level of rights, e.g., read only, to individual schedules.

All project schedules must identify who has access to the schedule and the level of access identified throughout the life of the project.

1.3.3 - Documentation

Schedule development and changes made to the schedule during the life of the project need to be identified and recorded. This project information is to be maintained and made available for review and archiving. The project documentation may be comprised of notes attached to the schedule, to schedule activities, or electronic files maintained separate of the project schedule.

1.3.4 - Activity Duration

Working days will be the unit of time assigned to activities for their durations.

1.3.4.1 – Project Calendar

PennDOT's design template contains the standard project calendar to be used for all design projects requiring a schedule. This project calendar contains various individual calendars that address non-work days. Any revision made to the standard calendar will be made by PennDOT's Central Office. Any revision made to the standard calendar will be communicated by Central Office and will be further communicated by the District Offices as needed.

The standard PennDOT calendar shall be the only calendar associated with a design schedule.

1.3.5 - Project Constraints

To manage the delivery of a project, date constraints shall be set for the project let date as well as select milestones within the project. Date constraints shall be coordinated with the appropriate Department(s). The rescheduling of any specific activity constrained date must be approved before the revision is made to the project schedule. The number of date constraints will be minimal to facilitate flexibility but sufficient to provide on time delivery of the project.

1.3.5.1 - Target Date

A target date will be assigned to the last activity of a project schedule and may also be assigned to the first activity of the project.

1.3.5.2 - Intermediate Target Dates

To facilitate the on time completion of a project, intermediate target dates may be set for document delivery or other events that are determined critical to the project delivery. The need to coordinate any intermediate target is necessary with the appropriate Department or Agency. Any change to intermediate target dates will require the approval of the impacted parties prior to revision.

Intermediate targets will be facilitated by the addition of a finish milestone activity.

1.3.5.3 - Delivery Date

A target delivery date will be set for the project. This date will coincide with an established let date defined by PennDOT. The target date will be assigned to the last activity (finish milestone) of the project schedule (Open Bids).

1.4– Project Identification

Project identification will be maintained at two levels; external and internal.

1.4.1 - External

The external project identification shall be the project MPMS number and will be the identification method for tracking the project with the various accounting and tracking systems that PennDOT uses.

1.4.2 - Internal

For the purpose of project identification, each project will be identified by a type and category. Project type and category are code files associated with the PennDOT's design schedule template. The project type and category will be selected from the values available.

1.5 - Local Projects

A local project shall be defined as:

- A municipality or agency owned/lead project that may include roadway, bridge, or roadway facility construction, reconstruction or maintenance.
- A transportation alternative project.

All requirements set for the preparation and updating of a project schedule apply to local projects. Responsibility for developing the project scope of work will be a joint effort of any local agency and PennDOT.

PennDOT will provide support and guidance in the preparation of the design schedule so that the schedule requirements are achieved.

The project schedule shall be progressed as defined in Section 1.12 - Schedule Monitoring, of this document so that the status of the project can be tracked. Any scope change identified during the life of the project will be immediately addressed so that any impact to the project let date can be determined.

A baseline schedule shall be set for local projects. PennDOT should take into consideration the delivery of previous local projects when setting a baseline schedule. Any baseline schedule adjustments shall follow the guidance as provided in Section 1.8 - Project Baseline, of this document.

1.6 - Activity Coding

Activities contained in the PennDOT master template are assigned codes that associate the activity with specific PennDOT identifiers corresponding to the PennDOT:

- Work Breakdown Structure
- Organizational Breakdown Structure
- Cost Structure

Codes assigned to standard activities should not be changed. Any revision to activity code assignments shall obtain prior approval from the Portfolio Manager. All activities within a design schedule shall have all code fields occupied with the appropriate code value.

1.7- Level of Detail - Work/Activities

Work that is required to be performed pertaining to the design process in order for the project to be let should be tracked in the project schedule. Deletion of any work / activities from the PennDOT master template for a project means that the work / activity does not pertain to the delivery of the project; this is the only instance when an activity is to be deleted from the project schedule. Refer to Section 1.13.2 – Decrease Scope of Work for further information.

1.7.1 - Project Scope Requirements

Any time that there is a change in scope the project schedule will be updated to reflect the change.

1.7.2 - Submissions/Reviews

All submissions, reviews, re-submittals, and time for addressing comments are required to be included within the project schedule. Reviews from different agencies and PennDOT's Central Office require a standardized review time which is allocated in the templates. These durations cannot be lessened unless prior approval is given by the appropriate party responsible for the review.

1.7.3 – Project Reporting Activities

To support project status reporting for various PennDOT Departments, specific activity descriptions are required and shall be used in all design schedules. These specific activity descriptions are provided within Appendix A – Standard Report Activities. These descriptions are not to be altered.

1.8 – Project Baseline

All design project schedules require a baseline schedule to be set.

1.8.1 – Baseline Creation

Once all of the appropriate parties have reviewed, and concurrence is reached of the project schedule, an initial baseline schedule shall be created for comparison purposes. This initial baseline schedule should always be set prior to any progress being entered into the schedule. For PennDOT reporting purposes, the initial baseline should not be deleted.

1.8.2 – Baseline Types

A baseline shall be identified either as initial, committed, or bench mark.

1.8.2.1 – Initial

An initial baseline shall be established to track the progress of a design project. Initial baselines are created prior to reporting work progress and have an estimated let date that may fall two or more years beyond the start of the design process.

1.8.2.2 – Committed

A committed baseline shall be established prior to the end of the calendar year preceding the project let date. Projects that contain a committed baseline are those that are part of PennDOT's committed program and have a locked down let date.

1.8.2.3 – Benchmark

Benchmark baseline or snap shot can be created at any time throughout the project life cycle. These baselines may be used as a documentation of activity status at a particular time or phase of a project. When a project is selected to be a part of PennDOT's yearly committed program, a committed baseline is established.

1.8.3 – Baseline Target Completion Date

In the process of establishing a baseline schedule, a target date shall be set. This target date shall coincide with the date recorded in PennDOT's ECMS system.

1.9 – Lead/Grouped Project

When there are several small like projects, e.g., roadway striping, guiderail replacement, which will be occurring county or district wide, these small projects may be combined into a single project The following shall define, as it pertains to design projects, what a lead project is and what a grouped project comprise.

1.9.1 – Lead Project

A lead project is a single project schedule. A lead project is described as one single ECMS number that encompasses more than one MPMS number. The schedule of the lead project is required to have the detail and work requirements associated with the entire project scope of work. This project scope of work will include the individual scope of work required to execute all the individual MPMS work requirements.

1.9.2 – Grouped Projects

A grouped project does not require its own project schedule; they will be encompassed under the lead project schedule. Grouped projects must be called out and identified for reporting purposes so that the accurate project information is pulled from the lead project.

1.9.3 – Breakout Project

When an individual project is pulled out from the group and is to be let on its own a stand-alone project schedule now must to be created. The stand-alone project can no longer be tracked under the lead project schedule. All activities that are associated with the stand-alone project must be included in the breakout project schedule.

1.10 – Project Types

Each project schedule will be identified by a project type (Table 1.2)

Code Description		Code ID	
New Alignment		ALI	
Bridge Alignment		ALI.BRG	
	Environmental Assessment Project	ALI.EA	
	Environmental Impact Study Project	ALI.EIS	
	Roadway Alignment	ALI.RDW	
Bridge		BRG	
	Bridge Preservation	BRG.PRE	
	Bridge Preservation / Design-Build	BRG.PRE.DB	
	Bridge Preservation / Design-Bid-		
Build		BRG.PRE.DBB	
Bridge	Rehabilitation	BRG.REH	
	Bridge Rehabilitation / Design-Build	BRG.REH.DB	
	Bridge Rehabilitation / Design-Bid-		
Build		BRG.REH.DBB	
Bridge	Replacement	BRG.REP	
	Bridge Replacement / Design-Build	BRG.REP.DB	
	Bridge Replacement / Design-Bid-		
Build		BRG.REP.DBB	
Mainte	nance	MAT	
	Interstate Maintenance	MAT.IM	
	Maintenance Betterment	MAT.MB	
Roadw	ay	RDW	
	Intersection Improvement	RDW.INT	
	Roadway Reconstruction	RDW.REC	
	Roadway Rehabilitation	RDW.REH	
	Roadway Resurfacing	RDW.RES	
Other		OTR	
	Information Transportation System	OTR.ITS	
	Culvert	OTR.CVT	
	Traffic Signals	OTR.TFS	
	Transportation Alternative Project	OTR.TAP	

Table 1.2 - Project Type

To coincide with the project type, a second level of type is used. This will identify the project as Design-Build or Design-Build.

1.10.1 – Design-Bid-Build Project

A Design-Bid-Build project is the customary design project type where all documents required for the construction of a project are complete prior to the advertisement and letting of the project.

1.10.2– Design-Build Project

A Design-Build (D-B) project shall be a project that its design requirements are partially complete by either PennDOT or a consultant design team which will be awarded to a contractor for the continuation of design work and final construction. The design-build project will transfer the responsibility of design work to a design and construction team (D-B team) which may include but are not limited to the following items:

- Design of Highway Item(s)
- Design of Structure Item(s)

When a design-build project is executed (let), PennDOT will retain responsibility for specific approvals and or the transfer of information for review and approval before certain construction activities may commence or continue. The specific work that PennDOT will facilitate coordination of will be defined within the design-build special provision included in the bid documents of the design-build contract.

Work that a D-B team will be required to perform, that PennDOT will coordinated and or approve, will be included in the D-B team's design-build schedule and will identify a duration that is considered appropriate for the work to be complete.

To accommodate the PennDOT coordination of work, the design-build schedule will contain the activity descriptions that are contained in the current PennDOT template.

1.11 - Project Complexity

Each project schedule will be identified by complexity, Table 1.3 - Project Complexity will coincide with PennDOT's definitions:

Code Description	Code ID
Complexity	PLX
Most Complex (Major)	PLX.MAJ
Moderately Complex	PLX.MOD
Non-Complex (Minor)	PLX.MIN

Table	1.3 -	Project	Comp	lexity
			P	<i>j</i>

1.12 – Schedule Monitoring

PennDOT requires that all schedules are updated a minimum of once every month with a record date (data date) of the first of the month. The record date is defined as the day that project work will continue after recording progress.

1.12.1 – Activity Progress

Progress is to be entered monthly and is to document the status or amount of work realized on or before the record date. All progress must be entered by the tenth of every month.

For reporting purposes, work shall be progressed in increments of 5% and not to exceed 95% complete until the work is actually complete and any necessary documentation is transferred to the responsible party.

1.12.2 - Project Delay

As part of project schedule documentation, if a delay is identified in scheduled work, information as to the reason or purpose of delay should be recorded. Refer to Section 1.3.3 - Documentation.

1.12.3 - Project Time Recovery

If a delay in a project activity results in the project being forecasted as being delivered greater than 15 working days beyond the scheduled delivery date, a plan to recover this lost time must be identified and implemented. The course of action will be defined as the schedule recovery plan.

1.13 – Project Scope Change

Any change in scope of work will be applied to the current schedule status prior to the next scheduled update so that the effect of the change in scope can be relayed to the project team.

1.13.1 – Increased Scope of Work

When the scope of work is increased in a project, the project schedule will be updated to reflect the change in scope and the increase in scope of work will be documented.

PennDOT's master template contains activities commonly found in a design project. When additional work is required to be inserted into a schedule, the master template shall be the source of identifying the additional work. When the additional work is not identified in the master template, Central Office shall be contacted for guidance.

1.13.2 – Decreased Scope of Work

During the life of the project, when the scope of work is decreased, the project schedule will be updated to reflect the change in scope and the decrease in scope of work will be documented. Activities that pertain to the scope reduction should not be deleted from the schedule. These activities may be closed out as follows:

- Record the date of activity modification by inputting Actual Start and Actual Finish dates from the activity.
- Record the reason of activity modification within the activity note field.

The reason shall contain persons contacted, date of contact, and other relative information. Project logic shall be addressed as necessary to retain the schedule's integrity.

If an activity must be deleted from the project schedule, documentation is required as per Section 1.3.3 - Documentation. The reason as to why it was deleted shall contain persons contacted, date of contact, and other relative information.

PennDOT's Central Office shall be contacted for guidance in updating the project schedule to reflect the scope change.

The decrease in scope of work will be documented as required.

1.14 – Yearly Committed and Potential Projects

Each year the Districts are responsible for submitting a list of committed and potential projects. Each project shall have a project schedule planning the scope of work and identifying when the project can be delivered.

1.14.1 - Committed Projects

A committed project is defined as a project that the District obligates to letting during the calendar year and gives a forecasted completion date and open bid date. The open bid date that is provided by the District is placed in the Committed Date field of ECMS and is then locked.

1.14.2 - Potential Projects

A potential project is defined as a project that the District is anticipating to complete within the calendar year. Potential projects require a target finish date and a baseline schedule as previously defined.

The District provides a list of projects that it believes can be delivered during the calendar year. For these projects a forecasted let date is not entered into ECMS.

1.15 - Project Schedule Closeout

Once a project is let the project schedule shall be updated to reflect the overall project status of complete.

1.15.1 – Project Closeout

A project schedule shall be considered complete when all activities in the schedule record actual start and finish dates. No activity shall be deleted from the schedule. Refer to Section 1.13.2.

1.16 - Project Suspension or Cancellation

The following sections define the procedure to follow when a project is suspended or cancelled.

1.16.1 - Project Suspension

A project suspension may occur not limited to the following events:

- Loss or lack of funding
- A delay in work execution by a project sponsor

In the event of a project suspension the project schedule will be retained. The project schedule shall contain information as to the date of suspension as well as factors or events that result in the suspension. A milestone activity will be added to the schedule within the project management group with the description *Project Suspension*. The activity will provide the date of suspension.

If the project is part of a yearly program, Central Office shall be made aware of the suspension so that any necessary action can be taken.

Upon the startup of a suspended project, the original schedule shall be updated at the resumption of work. The update shall follow the policy set for a change in scope, in that activities may require to be added or removed.

1.16.2 - Project Cancellation

In the event of a project cancellation, the project schedule shall contain information as to the date of cancellation as well as factors or events that result in the cancellation. A milestone activity will be added to the schedule within the project management group with the description *Project Cancelled*. The activity will provide the date of cancellation.

Cancellation of the project shall be communicated to Central Office so that necessary action may take place.

The project schedule will be archived.

1.17 - Project Re-Bid

When PennDOT determines that a project award will not occur and a repackaging or re-advertising of a project will occur, the project schedule will be updated to account for the project re-bid. Activities addressing the repackaging or other work required to be performed before a re-advertising will be included in the project schedule and monitored and progressed as defined in Section 1.12 Schedule Monitoring.

1.18 - Scheduling Archiving

Once a project is let and the overall status of the project schedule shows complete, the project schedule should be backed up and restored to the archive environment that was created to store completed projects. For the purposes of project reporting, project archiving shall not be performed until one month after the end of a calendar year. At that time all completed projects shall be restored to the designated archive environment so that historical data can be retrieved.

Chapter 2 – Open Plan

The purpose of this chapter and the next is to give Department and Consultant staff specific direction on how the Department expects them to use Open Plan and WelcomHome software packages. This manual provides insight on what is needed to create, manage and progress a PennDOT design schedule using Open Plan and WelcomHome.

2.0 – Project Management

Project management is the process of organizing and scheduling tasks in a required sequence so that a project is completed in a specified time period. Project management includes allocating resources to complete project activities without exceeding a project budget. A project manager must keep track of the progress of project activities to ensure that the project is completed on schedule. In order to accomplish this, a project manager must keep track of an enormous amount of information and needs to communicate clearly and regularly with the project team.

Project scheduling software assists the project manager in organizing project information. The manager can use the software to define a work plan and organize tasks and details. The software can also help keep the project team and management informed and involved, and can provide a conduit to incorporate feedback from team members. As actual work on the project is completed, reports can be generated to show project performance by comparing work performed to an established work plan, or "baseline." This information can assist the project manager in pinpointing problem areas of the project.

Project management software is a tool which offers the following benefits:

- Organizes project and activity details
- Manages resources and identifies scheduling conflicts
- Provides reports tailored to the team members' needs
- Provides documentation of scheduled dates
- Identifies tasks that are ahead of or behind schedule
- Assists in planning and rescheduling; can compare different options

2.1 – Open Plan and PennDOT

The Pennsylvania Department of Transportation (PennDOT) uses Open Plan, a project management software package, to help oversee and manage its highway and bridge program. Open Plan plays a crucial role in the delivery of this program because it:

- Enhances the ability of PennDOT Project Mangers to plan and manage highway projects
- Supports project management and reporting at both the project and portfolio levels.
- Provides Historical Data Management and Analysis.

PennDOT maintains a standard template to be used in the creation of a project schedule. This template, the PDSMASTER, contains a master list of standard activities and their required coding for PennDOT design projects. The PDSMASTER template is available on the Department's Open Plan server and also on PennDOT's ECMS mainframe. Any design schedule created for PennDOT must use the PDSMASTER template. In this manual, PDSMASTER and or PDSMASTER template will refer to the current PDSMASTER template residing on the PennDOT Open Plan server.

The ideal time for schedules to be created is within one month of the scoping field view. However, since the project development process may contain factors which can generate a lag in the start of the major design activities, the schedules must be developed in a timeframe commensurate with their complexity. Minor projects should have a schedule developed no later than two months from the approved scoping form date. Major and moderate-complexity projects should have a schedule developed no later than six months from the approved scoping form date. In all cases, the schedule development must be completed prior to the physical start of any schedule activities contained within the schedule.

2.2 – Using Open Plan

Open Plan is designed to provide the tools that a project manager needs to create project schedules, update project progress, and communicate the status of projects to the project team.

Two versions of Open Plan are installed throughout PennDOT. The two versions include Open Plan Desktop (the most commonly used version) and Open Plan Professional (used primarily by Portfolio Managers). The following table lists differences between the two versions:

Open Plan Professional	Open Plan Desktop
Can create and perform filters and sorts.	Can create and perform filters and sorts.
Can create templates and views.	Can create views; cannot create templates.
Can create calculated fields.	Cannot create calculated fields.
Can change preference in Network and Barchart Views.	Cannot change preferences in Network and Barchart views.
Can create a "master project" by including external subprojects as activities.	Cannot include external subprojects as activities.

Table 2.1 – Open Plan Professional vs. Open Plan Desktop

2.3 – Launching Open Plan Desktop (PennDOT Environment Only)

When Open Plan is started, the Open Plan Explorer appears on the screen. From the Explorer, you can open any existing project that you may have access to or create a new project.

2.3.1 – Starting Open Plan Desktop – Remote Access

To Start Open Plan from the Windows Desktop:

1. Click on the Start button.

- 2. Choose All Programs.
- 3. Select Accessories.
- 4. Select Remote Desktop Connection (A shortcut can be created for this on your desktop).
- 5. There will be a prompt for server name Choose PDTSOPENPLAN.
- 6. Connect.
- 7. OK.
- 8. Logon to PENNDOT (Use CWOPA Username and Password).
- 9. Double-click on the Open Plan Desktop shortcut icon.

-or-

Click on the Start button \heartsuit , Choose All Programs, Welcom Applications, Open Plan Desktop 3.1, and Open Plan Desktop.

 \mathbf{i}

Open Plan Desktop

10. Logon with your assigned Open Plan user id and password.

2.3.2 - Exploring the Open Plan Window

Many of the screen features displayed on the Open Plan screen are familiar to users of other applications. Others are unique to Open Plan.



Figure 2.1 – The Open Plan Screen (Open Plan Explorer)

Menu Bar

Menu items are similar to those found in other applications. Features are grouped by task type.

Standard Toolbar

Located directly below the menu bar, the Standard Toolbar contains graphic buttons which allow quick access to the most frequently used features. Outlining buttons appear on the right portion of the toolbar.

Status Bar

The bar across the bottom of the Open Plan Window provides information about the status of special keys, displays advisory messages, and describes menu choices.

Messages regarding menu choices are displayed on the left as each available command item is hovered over. The area on the right gives the current state of the keyboard, such as whether Caps Lock or Num Lock is activated.

2.4 – The Project Explorer

Open Plan's Project Explorer organizes projects, associated code, calendar, and view files, and other data.



Figure 2.2 – The Project Explorer

The Open Plan Project Explorer contains the following folders:

- My Folder
- Projects
- Open Plan Library

- Briefcase
- Users
- Startup

Additional folders can be created within "My Folder" to help organize project files.

To Add a Folder to the Project Explorer:

- 1. Display the Project Explorer.
- 2. Select the My Folder.
- 3. Right click on the folder and select New Folder.
- 4. Name the new folder.
- 5. Press Enter.

To Add/Remove a Column in the Project Explorer View:

Adding or Removing Columns in the Project Explore View can only be done in the Projects folder.

- 1. Display the Project Explorer.
- 2. Click on the Projects Folder.
- 3. Right click on the columns along the top (See Figure 3.3).



Figure 2.3 - The Project Explorer

- 4. Click Customize Columns.
- 5. The Customize Columns Box will appear. If you want to add a column, choose a field from the left hand side and click the > button. If you want to remove a column, choose a field from the right hand side and click the < button. Once all the columns that you want to appear show up on the right hand side, click OK (See Figure 2.4).

Available fields:	Display these fields:	OK
Actual Finish Actual Start ACWP Labor ACWP Material ACWP Other Direct Cost ACWP Subcontract AIL_Project_Finish_Dates Ancillary File Open Mode Auto Progress Activities Option Auto Progress Complete If Finished Optio Auto Progress Complete If Started Option Auto Progress Complete If Started Option Auto Progress Filter Auto Progress Filter Auto Progress Resources Option Auto Progress Start Date Auto Progress Start Date Auto Progress Type BAC Labor	Name Client Time Now Description Last Updated Early Finish Date Project Manager DISTRICT Updated By	Cance Headin Help

Figure 2.4 – Customize Columns

To Sort a Column in the Project Explorer View:

- 1. Display the Project Explorer.
- 2. Click on the Projects Folder.
- 3. Right click on the column along the top that you want the sort to apply to. For example, if you want to sort the projects based on Project Manager, right click on the Project Manager column.
- 4. Click either Sort Ascending or Sort Descending (See Figure 2.5).

Name		Client	Time Now	Last Updated	Project Manager Undate	тву
	16124 64498 64494 13440 14532 25543 25543 25283	Engineering District 6-0 Engineering District 6-0 Engineering District 6-0 Engineering District 6-0 Engineering District 6-0 Brian Allen, P.E., ADE - Desigr Brian Allen, P.E., ADE - Desigr	05/23/2007 07/01/2007 07/01/2007 07/01/2007 01/29/2007 07/12/2007 07/12/2007 07/11/2/2007	06/22/2007 05:54PM 07/06/2007 05:54PM 07/10/2007 09:10AM 07/11/2007 10:32AM 07/02/2007 08:53AM 07/12/2007 02:40PM 07/12/2007 02:40PM 07/12/2007 02:41PM	Tr V Name Tr Client Tr Time Now Tr Last Updated Tr Project Manager Tr Updated By Tr Updated By	0N
	24523 4786 SR49 (610) 170 79076 - 2-07-BP2 79097 - 2-07-BP3 73597 - SR 120 (A06) PAVTMARK 31608	Brian Allen, P.E., ADE - Design Engineering District 1-0 Joseph Dubovi - ADE - De	07/01/2007 01/29/2007 07/05/2007 07/09/2007 07/09/2007 05/29/2007 09/01/2004 07/10/2007	07/12/2007 02:40PM 05/11/2007 09:04AM 07/06/2007 09:04AM 05/11/2007 09:04AM 05/11/2007 09:04AM 05/11/2007 09:04AM 05/11/2007 109:04AM 05/11/2007 09:20PM	Tr Customize Column Tr Remove Column Tr Rename Column Tr Sort Ascending Tr Group Te Ungroup	
	68248 lamor rd- delete 1342 PDSPRJ PDSMASTER 77528 D&H 75847 205 E04 depice	Engineering District 11-0 Engineering District 1-0 Engineering District 1-0 Engineering District X-0 Engineering District X-0 Engineering District 4-0	03/07/2007 06/01/2007 07/06/2007 01/01/2007 01/01/2007 10/18/2006 07/09/2007	05/11/2007 10:18AM 06/06/2007 02:10PM 07/12/2007 08:55AM 07/12/2007 10:26AM 07/12/2007 10:30AM 05/11/2007 09:53AM 07/10/2007 12:52PM	TC Best Fit T.E.Staub STAUB1 T. Shawn Ausel DGORS SYSADMIN GGAVIN SYSADMIN GGAVIN SYSADMIN DGORS SYSADMIN SHAZEL SYSADMIN DHOLD	

Figure 2.5 – Sorting in the Project Explorer View

To Apply a Filter in the Project Explorer View:

- 1. Display the Project Explorer.
- 2. Right Click on the Projects Folder.
- **3.** Click Filter.
- 4. Check Enable Filter.
- 5. Choose what Field Name you want to filter on, select an Operator, and enter a Criterion.
- 6. Click OK.

Filter Settings			×
🔽 Enable Filt	ering		ОК
Field Name:	Client	-	Cancel
Operator:	Equals 💌		
Criteria:	Engineering District 8-0		Help

Figure 2.6 – Filtering in the Project Explorer View

Note that only those projects that fit the criteria selected will be displayed. To remove the filter, disable the filter unselecting the Enable Filtering.

The projects shown in the Open Plan Explorer can also be grouped by any of the fields appearing within the right hand side of the Open Plan Explorer.

To Group Projects in the Project Explorer View:

- 1. Display the Project Explorer.
- 2. Right Click on the Project Column Heading for the type of grouping desired.
- 3. Click Group.

To expand any group, click the "+" to the left of the group title.

The grouping can be cancelled by right clicking within the column heading and selecting Ungroup.

2.5 – Working with Open Plan Files

Once Open Plan has been started, the user can create a new project or open a project that was previously created. Once the project data has been entered, the project must be saved in order to store the changes. When a project is closed, its image is removed from the project workspace and it is cleared from memory.

2.5.1 – File Types

Open Plan uses specific file types in projects that appear within the Project Explorer:

- Project Data
- Calendar Definition
- Resource Definition
- Code Definition
- View Definition
- Backup File

Within each installation of Open Plan there is only one Project Explorer. It holds icons for all project and ancillary files added to it. Therefore, every time you open or create a new file (be it a project, resource, code, or calendar file), a corresponding icon is added to the Project Explorer.

Open Plan is designed to store a project's information in a project folder. This means that Open Plan uses a project explorer window to represent the contents of a project plan.

2.5.2 – Opening Open Plan Projects

Opening a project from the Open Plan Project Explorer makes all of the components of the project accessible. The project is opened by selecting a project view within the project.

	To Open an Open Plan Project:	
1.	Click on the Open button.	
	-01-	
	Choose File, Open.	
	Press CTRL + O as an alternative.	

F	ile Anen					X
i	ine open					
	Name	Description		Owner	Last Update	
	0088-04M 06046 09 3R Template 09 DF Template 09 MC Const t 09 MC/Preser 09 ROW templ ◀	SR 0088, Section 04M - Tenmil FedEx Pavement Replacement Dist9-0 Department force proje for MC Construction projects Dist9-0 Minor Project Dist 9-0 Consultant and Project Dist 0.0 Tensor station Enhancement		SYSADMIN MRYAN DANMCCON SROBERT BILOTTO VGREENL DANMCCON	05/30/2007 06/14/2007 05/31/2007 05/12/2007 05/14/2007 06/15/2007 06/15/2007 06/11/2007	
	File Name:		Oper Oper	n Mode Default	OK	
	List Files of Type: Project	•		Exclusive Shared Read Only	Help	

Figure 2.7 – The File Open Dialog Box

- 2. Select the desired project to be opened and also select the Open Mode (See Open Modes below for descriptions).
- 3. Click OK.

-or-

- 1. Right click on the project name in the project explorer window.
- 2. Click Open.
- 3. Select the desired Open Mode (See Open Modes below for descriptions).

-or-

- 1. Double click on the project name in the project explorer window.
- 2. Select the View folder of the project.
- 3. Double-click on the desired view name.

When double clicking the view name the project will open in the default mode that was set in the Project Properties Dialog Box, on the Preferences Tab.

Types of Open Modes

Default - In the Project Properties Dialog Box, on the Preferences Tab, you can specify the default mode in which to open your project. This will open the project as defined within the Project Properties window of that project.

Exclusive – A user can make any changes to a project that the users' security level allows if the project is opened in exclusive mode. The changes will not be saved until the Open Plan project is saved. Once the project is opened in exclusive mode, other users can only open the project in read only mode.

Shared (only available in Open Plan Professional) - If a project is opened in shared mode, multiple users can open and make changes to that particular project at the same time. There are some restrictions to opening a project in shared mode such as not being able to add or change an auxiliary file and if resource scheduling and time analysis is performed, the results are not saved. Extreme caution is to be used when opening a project in shared mode.

Read Only – Read-only mode only allows users to view a project. If changes are made to the project, the only way to save the project is by selecting "save as"; Using just the "save" command will not work. When a project is opened in read only mode, other users can open the project in any other mode.

2.5.3 – Working with Open Projects

In the Windows environment, it is possible to work with more than one project at a time. Several Open Plan projects can be opened at one time. When more than one Open Plan project is open, the Window menu can be used to move between several projects.

To Move between "Open" Open Plan Projects:

- 1. Choose the Window menu.
- 2. Select the desired project name from the menu list.

Press CTRL + F6 as an alternative. (Note: CTRL+F6 only tabs through open windows.)

2.5.4 – Saving Open Plan Projects

When a project has been modified, it must be saved to store the changes. Saving an existing project overwrites the original version of the project. It is also possible to save an existing project using a different name so that the original project remains unchanged and a new project is created.

To Save an Open Plan Project:

Click on the Save button.

-or-

Choose File, Save.

Press CTRL + S as an alternative.

2.5.5 – Saving Projects with a New Name

The Save As command is used when the name of a saved project needs to be changed.

To Save an Open Plan Project With a New Name:

1. Choose File, Save As.

Save As	×
New Name:	ОК
Practice	Cancel
Description:	
This is a Test	Help
Create Project Template	

Figure 2.8 –	The Fil	e Save As	Dialog E	Box
--------------	---------	-----------	----------	-----

- 2. Type a name for the project in the New Name textbox.
- 3. Click OK.

2.5.6 – Closing Open Plan Projects

Although several projects can be open at one time, it is best to close a project when it is not needed. Closing a project removes its image from the project workspace and clears it from memory. If a project is closed before it has been saved, Open Plan prompts the user to save the project.

Note that the automatic save feature is not available within Open Plan Desktop.

To Close an Open Plan Project:

1. Choose File, Close.

-or-

- 1. Right click on the project name in the project explorer window.
- 2. Click Close.

2.6 – Creating a New Open Plan Project

The following Steps is the process that all PennDOT users should follow to create a new project. A shortcut to this method would be to do a 'save as' on the PDSMASTER. A project created this way starts with all the standard activities and coding values already referenced in, and requires only that the PM delete non-applicable activities and assign logic and durations to those remaining.

2.6.1 – Create a New Open Plan Project

To Create a New Open Plan Project Using a Copy of an Existing Project:

1. Click on the New button.

-or-

Choose File, New.

-or-

Press CTRL + N as an alternative.

2. Choose Project from the New File dialog.

New File	×
File Type:	
Project 💌	
Project	
Calendar	
Resource	
Lode	
Project Lemplate	
Use previous settings as defaults	
Next Finish Cancel Help	

Figure 2.9 – The New File Dialog Box

- 3. Enter a Name and Description for the new project (See Project Naming Convention Below).
- 4. Click Next.
- 5. Choose Create a New File as a Copy of an Existing File.
- 6. Select PDSMASTER.
- 7. Fill out the New File Wizard Summary and continue hitting the Next button until everything is filled out and the Next button is grayed out (See Supplying Open Plan Project Information Below).
- 8. Click Finish.

2.6.2 – Project Naming Convention

The MPMS project number will be used as the project name for the project schedule. This is critical for linking and retrieving data from Open Plan to generate reports. The project description field can be used to further identify the project. It is recommended that the project description include county, state route, section and local name.

If an existing project is to be replaced by an updated project, and the existing project is to remain on the server, the project name for the existing project should use the MPMS project number followed by "OLD".

2.7 – Supplying Open Plan Project Information

Open Plan provides a place for the project manager to store descriptive information about the project. It is referred to as the Project Properties dialog box. Information such as the project name, project manager, and project description are entered into this dialog box. This information is vital since it is drawn upon for reports and can be used for filtering and sorting.

To access the project properties dialog box from within an open project, select Project \rightarrow Properties from the main menu. To access the project properties dialog box from the Explorer view, right-click on the project folder icon, and then select Properties.

Table 2.2 describes the categories of information that are stored in the project properties dialog box.

Properties Tab Name	Description
Summary	Provides descriptive information about the project.
Preferences	Contains default settings, such as Default Date Format, Default Activity
	Type, Default Duration Units, and Default Access Mode.
Files	Contains information on calendar, resource, and code files.
Status	Contains an overview of the project's current status.
Cost	Contains information on project costs.
Notes	Contains a section for maintaining project notes.
Scheduling	Contains both the project's priority and the type of dates that should be used
	when calculating the resource usage summary.
User Fields	Contains the values that Open Plan should include for user-defined fields on
	the project table.
Access Control	Contains information about the access rights that users with a given group
	and role assignment have to the project.
Open Status	Provides such information about the open status of the project as the ID of
	each person who has the project open, the computers on which it is open, the
	mode in which each user has it open, as well as the date and time when it
	was last updated.
Codes	Controls the project-level codes that are assigned to the project.

To Add/Edit Open Plan Project Information:

- 1. Choose Project, Properties.
- 2. Click on a tab.
- 3. Enter text as desired.
- 4. Click OK.

A project needs to be opened in Exclusive mode for information to be edited within the Project Properties dialog box.

2.7.1 - The Summary Tab

Every project needs to have the Engineering District, project manager, and consulting firm identified in the Open Plan project properties for sorting and categorization. The fields in the summary tab should be filled out with the following data:

Project Manager = PennDOT Project Manager Company = Consultant Firm or PennDOT Client = Engineering District X-0 (X being the district number)

Project Name: 50931 Description: SR 8045 Sec GUS Owner:	Project Properties Summary Preferences Files Status C	ost Notes Scheduling User Fields Access	Control Open Status Codes
Project Manager: Project Statistics Baselines Frank Russo Total Activities: 158 Project Manager Email Address: Total Activities: 1 c-frusso@state.pa.us Total Complete: 59 Company: Total Relationships: 160 Michael Baker Total Assignments: 0	Project Name: 50931	Description: SR 8045 Sec GUS	Project Phase: Pronosed
Michael Baker Total Relationships: 160 Select Baseline Client: Total Assignments: 0	Project Manager: Frank Russo Project Manager Email Address: c-frusso@state.pa.us Company:	Project Statistics Total Activities: 158 Total In Progress: 35 Total Complete: 59	Baselines 1 BASE00-Initial Baseline (1/15/ 2 3
	Michael Baker Client: Engineering District 6-0	Total Relationships: 160 Total Assignments: 0	Select Baseline

Figure 2.10 – The Project Properties Summary Tab

2.7.2 – The Preferences Tab

The following project settings are controlled using this tab:

- Description
- Default Date Format
- Default Activity Type
- Default Activity Calendar
- Startup View
- Default Relationship Calendar
- Conversions
- Default Duration Units
- Minimum Calculated Duration
- Default Access Mode
- Earned Value
Note that the conversions that are set should not be modified. The conversions must be 1 day = 8 hours, 1 week = 40 hours, and 1 month = 160 hours.

Project Properties	x
Summary Preferences Files Status I	Cost Notes Scheduling User Fields Access Control Open Status Codes
Project Name: 50931	Description: SR 8045 Sec GUS
Default Date Format: 31Dec01	Default Activity Type: Def. Activity Calendar: ASAP ▼ <pre>Coefault ></pre>
Startup View: PDSACTBR - PennDOT Standard Activity	Def. Relationship Calendar: Barchart Calendar of Successor >
Conversions per Day: 8 hrs 0 mins per Week: 40 hrs 0 mins per Month: 160 hrs 0 mins	Durations Default Access Mode Default Units: Project: Days Image: Exclusive Min Calculated Duration: Auxiliary Files: Days Image: Exclusive Exclusive Image: Exclusive Exclusive Image: Exclusive Exclusive Image: Exclusive Exclusive Image: Exclusive Image: Exclusive Image: Exclusive
	OK Cancel Help

Figure 2.11 – The Project Properties Preferences Tab

2.7.3 – The Files Tab

The Files tab provides information on the various auxiliary files associated with a project. These files include the project calendar, resource file, and code files.

PennDOT's PDSMASTER template has the appropriate calendar, resource, and code files assigned. These files should not be changed or removed. Additional code files can be assigned to a project when it is open in exclusive mode. Clicking the ellipsis to the right of the Codes Files box will result in a selection window of available code files and available code fields.

Project Properties
Summary Preferences Files Status Cost Notes Scheduling User Fields Access Control Open Status Codes
Project Name: 50931 Description: SR 8045 Sec GUS
Calendar File:
PDSCAL Because Definition Film
PDSRES
Code Files:
Code1: PDSWBS (PDSWBS - Standard PENNDDT Work Breakdown Structure Code File) Code2: PDSOBS (PDSOBS - Standard PENNDOT Organizational Breakdown Structure Cod Code3: PDSCOST (PDSCOST - PennDOT Cost Functions) Code4: PDSSTANDARD (PDSSTANDARD - PENNDOT Standard Activities)
•
OK Cancel Help

Figure 2.12 – The Project Properties Files Tab

2.7.4 – The Status Tab

On the Status Tab, the following project constraints are set:

- Finish Type must be "On Target".
- Target Finish constraint date must match the "Not Later Than" finish constraint date set on Open Bids activity or whatever activity is the last one in the schedule.

Applying these constraints will report negative and positive float in the Minimum Total Float field of the Status Tab after project updating and a time analysis is run.

Status		- Project Dates -			
Status:	In Progress	Project Start:	01Jan07		
Min. Total Float:	16d	Time Now:	01Feb09		
Early Finish:	15Jan10	Target Start:			
Late Finish:	15Jan10	Target Finish:	15Jan10		
Scheduled Finish:		Finish Type:	On Target 💌		

Figure 2.13 – The Project Properties Status Tab

2.7.5 – The Cost Tab

The Cost Tab displays summary cost information for the project. PennDOT is not presently using Open Plan for cost tracking. Further information regarding cost functions within Open Plan can be found in the On Line Open Plan User's Manual.

2.7.6 – The Notes Tab

The Notes Tab is used to provide information regarding the overall project status, new activities or project requirements, changes in parameters, or to provide additional information when a project is not meeting its target date.

Note text can be typed directly into the note field or cut and pasted from another source by using CTRL + C to copy and CTRL + V to paste. The text box can contain a maximum of 29KB of text. Links to files, web pages, and email addresses may also be entered. Information for adding links and their required format can be found through the Open Plan Help menu under Note.

Each note may be assigned a category. The category field is used to group notes. A drop down arrow is displayed to facilitate the selection of predefined and user defined note categories. Table 2.3 lists the note

categories the Department is reserving to facilitate certain required information. Notes are not saved until the project is saved.

Category ID	Description / Purpose
<default></default>	If the project is behind schedule, the Schedule Recovery Plan is inserted here. The recovery plan should document how the project team plans to gain time on the project to eliminate the negative float. If a project is not needed, the text "N/A" must be entered in this field, for reporting purposes.
Cost	If the project is more than 15% over budget, the Cost Recovery Plan is inserted here. This should include information about how the cost discrepancy is to be made up over the course of the project.
Schedule Notes	General notes about the project are entered here.
BOD	This field is for notes arising out of BOPD/HDD reviews.
Committed	This field is for notes regarding the project status, and is only used for projects which are committed lets for the current year.
HQAD_weekly	This field holds notes from the weekly meetings held in the PDOC room.
ROW	This field is used by some districts regarding ROW parcels.

Project Prope	erties					×
Summary F	Preferences Files	Status Cost Note	s Scheduling Use	r Fields Access Control	Open Status Codes	
Project Nan	ne: 50931	Description:	SR 8045 Sec GUS			
Note:	abc		Category:	< Default >	•	
N/A				,		
					OK Car	ncel Help

Figure 2.14 – The Project Properties Notes Tab

2.7.7 – The Scheduling Tab

The Scheduling tab allows the user to specify both the project's priority and the type of dates that should be used when calculating the resource usage summary. Further information regarding the Scheduling Tab and project priority within Open Plan can be found in the Open Plan Users' Manual.

Project Properties
Summary Preferences Files Status Cost Notes Scheduling User Fields Access Control Open Status Codes
Project Name: 50931 Description: SR 8045 GUS
Project Priority:
Create Summary Usage Upon Saving Project
Create Summary Usage Open Saving Project
Delete Summary Usage For This Project:
OK Cancel Help

Figure 2.15 – The Project Properties Scheduling Tab

2.7.8 – The User Fields Tab

The User Fields tab specifies the values that Open Plan should include for user-defined fields on the project table. Further information regarding the User Fields Tab and user-defined files can be found in the Open Plan Users' Manual.

ummary Preferences Files Status Cos	st Notes Scheduling User Fields Access Control Open Status Codes	
Project Name: 50931 De	escription: SR 8045 GUS	
ХJ		
Field	Value	
\$USER_C1		
Date Last Time Analysis Performed		
Projects Finish Constraint date		
ASG_LEVEL_TYPE		
ASG_LEVEL_VALUE		
Contract Type		
This is the code of the owning district/PM.	0.00	
MEAN_EF		
RESIDUE	0.00	
•		
		1
	UK	He

Figure 2.16 – The Project Properties User Fields Tab

2.7.9 – The Access Control Tab

Privilege to create, edit and or view an Open Plan project is controlled using Access Rights and Access Modes. On the Access Control Tab, four columns are available providing input/selection of GROUP, ROLE, USER ID, and READ ONLY. Within this dialog box groups, roles, and users may be selected. Access is controlled by being identified as a User (an individual given the right to log in to and use a supported application), then by assignment to one or more of the following categories:

Project Properti	es				×			
Summary Prefe	erences Files St	atus Cost Notes Scheduli	ng User Fields Access Control	Open Status	Codes			
Project Name:	50931	Description: SR 8045 Se	ec GUS					
Owner:	Owner: NVELAGA - Narayana Velaga							
	10							
	Group	Role	User ID	Read Only	 ▲			
DIST06		TEAM MEMBER		No				
		PM	TNEVING	No				
CO		TEAM MEMBER		Yes				
		TEAM MEMBER	CDAVIES	Yes				
					•			
				ОК	Cancel Help			

Figure 2.17 - The Project Properties Access Control Tab

Group - a selection of user individuals. Using groups is a convenient method to grant a specific right or rights to a large number of users. A user must be assigned to at least one group so that the user may log into an Open Plan application.

Role - an identity that defines what permission a User or Group may have. Roles apply to projects, auxiliary files, views, etc.

The following table lists the predefined groups and their descriptions.

Table 2.4 – Pred	defined Groups
------------------	----------------

COAll users of Central Office that have access to Open Plan. This group must be assigned to every schedule, with role set to "Team Member" and read-only set to "Yes."CO_EXECMembers of the Central Office Executive Staff.DIST##Contains every Open Plan user within a specific district. This group is typically assigned read-only access. Read-only access permits users to back up files, but not to restore them, and users cannot edit a project's contents.PDESUsed by Project Development Engineers in Central Office to add notes based on letting calls, weekly PDOC sessions, and other meetings. This group must be assigned to every schedule, with read-only set to "No."PMUsed for PennDOT Project Managers. Users assigned a PM role can create and delete projects, update progress, restore files, and perform most Open Plan functions.OUGADUMDistrict Portfolio Managers are assigned this role, as is the Open Plan Support Team in Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted	Group	Description
CO_EXECMembers of the Central Office Executive Staff.DIST##Contains every Open Plan user within a specific district. This group is typically assigned read-only access. Read-only access permits users to back up files, but not to restore them, and users cannot edit a project's contents.PDESUsed by Project Development Engineers in Central Office to add notes based on letting calls, weekly PDOC sessions, and other meetings. This group must be assigned to every schedule, with read-only set to "No."PMUsed for PennDOT Project Managers. Users assigned a PM role can create and delete projects, update progress, restore files, and perform most Open Plan functions.District Portfolio Managers are assigned this role, as is the Open Plan Support Team in Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted	СО	All users of Central Office that have access to Open Plan. This group must be assigned
CO_LALCMembers of the Central office Executive Staff.DIST##Contains every Open Plan user within a specific district. This group is typically assigned read-only access. Read-only access permits users to back up files, but not to restore them, and users cannot edit a project's contents.PDESUsed by Project Development Engineers in Central Office to add notes based on letting calls, weekly PDOC sessions, and other meetings. This group must be assigned to every schedule, with read-only set to "No."PMUsed for PennDOT Project Managers. Users assigned a PM role can create and delete projects, update progress, restore files, and perform most Open Plan functions.District Portfolio Managers are assigned this role, as is the Open Plan Support Team in Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted	CO EXEC	Members of the Central Office Executive Staff
DIST##Contains every Open Plan user within a specific district. This group is typically assigned read-only access. Read-only access permits users to back up files, but not to restore them, and users cannot edit a project's contents.PDESUsed by Project Development Engineers in Central Office to add notes based on letting calls, weekly PDOC sessions, and other meetings. This group must be assigned to every schedule, with read-only set to "No."PMUsed for PennDOT Project Managers. Users assigned a PM role can create and delete projects, update progress, restore files, and perform most Open Plan functions.District Portfolio Managers are assigned this role, as is the Open Plan Support Team in Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted		Contains around Once Discussion within a specific district. This aroun is turically
DIS1## assigned read-only access. Read-only access permits users to back up files, but not to restore them, and users cannot edit a project's contents. PDES Used by Project Development Engineers in Central Office to add notes based on letting calls, weekly PDOC sessions, and other meetings. This group must be assigned to every schedule, with read-only set to "No." PM Used for PennDOT Project Managers. Users assigned a PM role can create and delete projects, update progress, restore files, and perform most Open Plan functions. District Portfolio Managers are assigned this role, as is the Open Plan Support Team in Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted	DICT	Contains every Open Plan user within a specific district. This group is typically
PDES Used by Project Development Engineers in Central Office to add notes based on letting calls, weekly PDOC sessions, and other meetings. This group must be assigned to every schedule, with read-only set to "No." PM Used for PennDOT Project Managers. Users assigned a PM role can create and delete projects, update progress, restore files, and perform most Open Plan functions. District Portfolio Managers are assigned this role, as is the Open Plan Support Team in Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted	DIS1##	assigned read-only access. Read-only access permits users to back up files, but not to
PDESUsed by Project Development Engineers in Central Office to add notes based on letting calls, weekly PDOC sessions, and other meetings. This group must be assigned to every schedule, with read-only set to "No."PMUsed for PennDOT Project Managers. Users assigned a PM role can create and delete projects, update progress, restore files, and perform most Open Plan functions.District Portfolio Managers are assigned this role, as is the Open Plan Support Team in Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted		restore them, and users cannot edit a project's contents.
PDES calls, weekly PDOC sessions, and other meetings. This group must be assigned to every schedule, with read-only set to "No." PM Used for PennDOT Project Managers. Users assigned a PM role can create and delete projects, update progress, restore files, and perform most Open Plan functions. District Portfolio Managers are assigned this role, as is the Open Plan Support Team in Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted		Used by Project Development Engineers in Central Office to add notes based on letting
schedule, with read-only set to "No." PM Used for PennDOT Project Managers. Users assigned a PM role can create and delete projects, update progress, restore files, and perform most Open Plan functions. District Portfolio Managers are assigned this role, as is the Open Plan Support Team in Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted	PDES	calls, weekly PDOC sessions, and other meetings. This group must be assigned to every
PMUsed for PennDOT Project Managers. Users assigned a PM role can create and delete projects, update progress, restore files, and perform most Open Plan functions.District Portfolio Managers are assigned this role, as is the Open Plan Support Team in Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted		schedule, with read-only set to "No."
PM projects, update progress, restore files, and perform most Open Plan functions. District Portfolio Managers are assigned this role, as is the Open Plan Support Team in Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted	РМ	Used for PennDOT Project Managers. Users assigned a PM role can create and delete
District Portfolio Managers are assigned this role, as is the Open Plan Support Team in Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted		projects, update progress, restore files, and perform most Open Plan functions.
Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted		District Portfolio Managers are assigned this role, as is the Open Plan Support Team in
		Central Office. Users assigned SYSADMIN rights have complete and unrestricted
SYSADMIN access to all of Open Plan, the Security Administrator, and the Migration Utility.	SYSADMIN	access to all of Open Plan, the Security Administrator, and the Migration Utility.
Members can also make system changes as needed.		Members can also make system changes as needed.
This group covers any user that has access to Open Plan. If this group is assigned to a		This group covers any user that has access to Open Plan. If this group is assigned to a
WORLD schedule read-only must be set to "Yes." To do otherwise allows anyone to edit a	WORLD	schedule, read-only must be set to "Ves." To do otherwise allows anyone to edit a
schedule, four only must be set to Test. To do other the unows unyone to ear a	WORLD	schedule, for good or for ill

Roles are assigned to Users and to Groups. A User may be assigned to multiple Groups and have Multiple Roles. Data security is managed by assigning permissions to roles. If a User is granted multiple roles with different access restrictions in a single project, the greater permission controls. Table 3.5 lists the predefined roles, along with their descriptions.

Table 2.5 – Predefined Roles	
------------------------------	--

Role	Description
Default	A minimal role that allows read-only access. Default Users cannot change data. All DIST## groups and the CO group have "Default" set as the role for that group. This allows everyone in a District access to view a project schedule, but not to make any changes to it.
Team Member	Can update project status, but cannot edit activities, descriptions, or durations.
PM	Can perform most functions as a SYSADMIN, but cannot define the workweek.
SYSADMIN	Provides unrestricted access within a project.

Every project should use access controls. The following roles are standard:

- Project Manager = Project Manager
- ADE for Design = Team Member (Read Only)
- Team Members = Team Member
- PDES = Team Member
- CO = Team Member (Read Only)

The USER ID column is populated with all users of the Open Plan software. Within this column, a single user can be identified and provided access rights. The remaining column, Read Only, is a toggle. It provides read only access to a project or file.

2.7.10 – The Open Status Tab

The Open Status tab displays the information about the open status of the project. The following information is displayed on this tab:

- User ID This column displays the user ID of each person who has the project open.
- Machine ID This column displays the ID of each computer where the file is open.
- Open Mode This column displays the mode in which the project is open.
- Opened On This column displays the date and time that the project was opened.

Open modes include Exclusive, Shared, and Read-Only. In Exclusive mode, only the user with the file open is able to make changes to it. Other users are "locked out," and only able to open in Read-Only mode. Shared mode allows multiple users to open the file and make changes simultaneously, while Read-Only mode does not allow users to overwrite or save changes within the open project. Users in Read-Only mode are able to save changed by selecting "Save As" and creating a new file.

oject Name: 50931	Description:	SR 8045 Sec GUS		
User ID	Machine ID	Open Mode	Opened On	User Name (Phone)
MBMIL	PDFPTP06APP2K31	Read Only	02Feb09 13:47	Kimberlee Waiwada ()
				F

Figure 2.18 - The Project Properties Open Status Tab

2.7.11 – The Codes Tab

The PDSMASTER template contains a list of standard project types and complexities. During the schedule setup, the PennDOT PM should select the appropriate project type from the drop-down menu.

The Project Type classification is based on the primary nature of the project. For example, a 10 mile roadway resurfacing project which includes a bridge should be classified as "roadway resurfacing," not bridge preservation. Similarly, a bridge replacement project which includes the reconstruction of 1000 feet of approach on both sides should be classified "bridge replacement. In addition the project type is further defined as either Design-Build or Design-Bid-Build. Therefore a bridge replacement project may be coded as "bridge replacement/design-build".

Project Properties			X
Summary Preferences Files Sta	us Cost Notes Scheduling User Fields	Access Control Open Status	Codes
Project Name: 50931	Description: SR 8045 GUS		
🗙 🗸 BRG.REP.DB - Bridge Repla	cement / Desi		
Code	Value		
Project Type	BRG.REP.DB		
Project Complexity	PLX.MAJ		
		0	K Cancel Help

Figure 2.19 – The Project Properties Codes Tab

Additionally, all projects shall have a project code that identifies the complexity of the project. These consist of the following:

- Major Complexity
- Moderate Complexity
- Minor Complexity.

The definitions of the above are those found in PennDOT's Design Manual DM1 Chapter 2.

2.8 – Working with Views

A view is a screen or window that displays project data. Project information such as Activity ID, description, start and finish date, duration, WBS code, and other data is presented through the use of graphical and tabular data formats. With the creation of a project, Open Plan links an assortment of views that may consist of Gantt / bar charts, network diagrams, hierarchy trees, histograms, and tables. These views have been standardized to facilitate the input, presentations and retrieval of key project information. Views can be linked (added) or unlinked (removed) from a project.

When modifications are made to a standard view and it is to be saved, a new name must be given to the view. If you do not change the name of the view, the original view will be overwritten and the changes made to the view will appear in all projects that have links to the view.

For district-specific views, the following standard naming convention applies, where X is the District:

- DD[X]BAR[001] For Barchart Views
- D[X]NET[001] For Network Views
- D[X]SRD[001] For Spreadsheet Views
- D[X]HST[001] For Histogram Views

The Description should be representative of what the views actually present.

2.8.1 – Displaying Open Plan Views

Views are independent files and are housed in the Open Plan Library. Views can be accessed through any open project. PennDOT's standard Open Plan views are included (linked) in the PDSMASTER template. These views are available whenever the PDSMASTER is used to create a new project.

Table 2.6 –	PDSMASTER	Views
10010 200	1 2 01/11 10 1 210	110110

View Title	Туре	Description
	Bar Chart	Bar Chart with columns: Activity ID, Description, Duration,
		Total Float, Early Start, and Early Finish.
FLOWVW	Network	Pure logic diagram presenting project top level parent
120	INCLIMOIR	activities as nodes with their logic ties.
LOGICT	Network	Pure logic diagram presenting project activities as nodes with
		their logic ties.
		Bar Chart with columns: Activity ID, Activity Description,
PDSACTBR	Bar Chart	Start Date, Finish Date, Duration, Total Float, WBS, WBS
		Description, OBS, OBS Description, Cost Function, Cost
		Function Description, Responsible Party, and Calendar ID.
PDSMLSUM	Bar Chart	Bar Chart with columns: Activity ID, Activity Description,
		Nilestone Dates, wBS, and Total Float.
PDSNETWK	Network	responsibility information
		Par chart with columns: Activity ID Activity Description
		Actual Duration Early Start Early Einish and Total Float
PDSSCHVR	Bar Chart	Schedule Variance View comparing against active Baseline
		hased on Early Dates
	Bar Chart	Bar chart with columns: Activity ID Activity Description
		Actual Duration Late Finish Baseline Late Finish and Total
PDSSCHVR_LATE		Float. Schedule Variance View comparing against active
		Baseline based Late Dates.
		Table containing columns: Activity ID, Activity Description,
PDSSRD001	Spreadsheet	Duration, Total Float, Early Dates, Late Dates, Baseline
	~production	Finish, Actual Start, Actual Finish, and Notes.
		Bar chart with columns: Activity ID, Activity Description,
	Dor Chart	Duration, Actual Start, Baseline Variance, Early Start, Early
FDVARDAR	Dai Chart	Finish, Total Float, and WBS. Schedule Variance View
		comparing baseline start dates versus actual start dates.
		Table containing columns: Activity ID, Activity Description,
		Computed Status, Successor, Successor Description,
PSSPDVW	Spreadsheet	Successor Status, Successor Log, Successor Type,
		Predecessor, Predecessor Description, Predecessor Status,
		Predecessor Lag, and Predecessor Type.
		Table containing columns: Predecessor, Predecessor
RELSPDVW	Spreadsheet	Description, Successor, Successor Description, Calendar ID,
		Relationship Lag, Relationships Type, Relationship Free
		Float, and Relationship Total Float.
	0 11	Table Containing Columns: Activity ID, Activity Description,
SPREADVW	Spreadsheet	Duration, Activity Type, Early Dates, Late Dates, Total Float,
		Calendar ID, Progress Type, and Progress Value.

When a new project is created from scratch, it does not immediately inherit every view listed in the Open Plan Library. Rather, Open Plan only installs three views. If a new project is created from an existing project, those views linked to the originating project template are carried over.

Caution is advised in interpreting column titles. Open Plan allows the user to provide a descriptive title for a selected data field. The column description may not correspond or match the Open Plan data field. The user should always review the column description and actual column field source prior to interpreting the information displayed.

To Display an Open Plan View:

- 1. Open any project.
- 2. Select the View folder of the project.
- 3. Double-click on the desired view icon.

<u>i</u> 0	Ipen Plan Explorer			_ 🗆 🗙
•	Global View Display F	omat Details 💌		
8-	C My Folder	Name L	Description	Type
11	1000000000000000000000000000000000	BARVW	Activity Barchart View	Barchart View
Ш.	BQAD District 10-0 - Master File for BQA	LOGICT	Logic Trace Network	Network View
Ш.	BQAD District 9-0 - Master File for BQAD			
Ш.	Dave's Districts			
Ш.	E District 10-0			
Ш.	District 12-0			
Ш.	District 6-0			
Ш.	District 8-0			
Ш.	District 9-0			
Ш.	E Km Test - This is a Test			
Ш.				
Ш.	Codes			
Ш.	PUSKES - Stangard PENNUOT Kes			
Ш.	Mile Sorbo Manual - Operations Manual			
Ш.	Templater			
	Projects			
ű.	Coneo Plan Library			
1°	Briefcase I			
4		•		×

Figure 2.19 – The View Folder of an Open Project

Views can be referenced by all projects. If a change is made to a view, such as a column width change or time scale alteration, this change will appear in all projects that have links to this view. It is imperative that anyone who makes a revision to a standard or default view rename it when saving, and give it a new description. Failure to adhere to this process will cause views to be overwritten.

Open Plan views are located in the Views folder within the Open Plan Library folder. Views may be linked to a project by selecting the view and dragging it to the project folder. If a project is open, an alternate method to create the link is to right-click the view and select "Open." The user then has an option to create a permanent link, or just review the project using the selected view (temporary link).

Information displayed within an Open Plan view may be filtered. To check if the view is filtered, look in the lower right hand portion of the Open Plan program window. The text "No Filter" will appear, verifying the absence of a filter application. If a filter is present, its title will appear. To remove or apply a filter to the present view, select Tools \rightarrow Filters \rightarrow Cancel Filter, or select a filter to apply.

Information presented within Open Plan views can be transferred to an Excel spreadsheet. A direct copyand-paste will transfer all information from a given Open Plan view into Excel.

2.8.2 – Scrolling Views

Since only a limited portion of a project can be viewed on a screen at one time, Open Plan provides both mouse and keyboard methods for changing the project display. These methods include moving from task to task as well as moving through the timescale. Traditional horizontal and vertical scroll bars are provided for "browsing" the project view using a Mouse. Keyboard shortcuts are also provided.

Keyboard Command	Action
Up Arrow	Move up one row.
Down Arrow	Move down one row.
CTRL + Left Arrow	Move to the first (far left) field of the current row.
CTRL + Right Arrow	Move to the last (far right) field of the current row.
CTRL + Home	Move to the first field of the first task row. (top left)
CTRL + End	Move to the last field of the last task row. (bottom right)
TAB or SHIFT + TAB	Move around in a form, table, or dialog box. Within a spreadsheet view, TAB moves the cursor one cell to the right, while SHIFT+TAB moves the cursor one cell to the left.
CTRL + PgDn	Expand All (lists all tasks, including subprojects and activities)
CTRL + PgUp	Collapse All

Table 2.7 – Ke	yboard Movements
----------------	------------------

A vertical divider bar separates the table portion from the timescale portion of all Gantt or Bar Chart views. This bar can be moved to the left or to the right to adjust the size of each portion viewed on the screen.

To Adjust the Partition of the Activity Barchart View:

1. Position the mouse pointer on the vertical bar that separates the table portion from the timescale portion of the Activity Barchart view.

The mouse pointer appears as a vertical sizing arrow.

_{w.} ₩

2. Click and drag with the mouse to the desired position.

2.9 – Entering and Relating Activities

One major component of a project is a database of activity information. The user can enter some of this information; some of it is calculated. In a simple project, only a few activity fields may be entered (i.e., activity name and duration). In a more complex project, more of the fields may be used to further define each activity.

Normal activities are the fundamental events or work that may be deemed necessary to finish the project. Milestones are activities that serve as markers for important events or turning points in the life of the project. During the planning process, Subproject activities (parent/summary activities) can be created to represent phases or components of the project. Activities that are subordinate to a subproject activity are indented under the subproject. By using subprojects, your project plan can be viewed at various levels of detail.

2.9.1 – Identifying Basic Activity Fields

Open Plan views provide an efficient means of entering and viewing project activity information. The following table identifies some of the basic activity fields and the information it reports. Some fields are user input fields while some are computed data generated by Open Plan.

Field Name	Description
ID	Denotes an assigned number that is used to reference the activity. The ID
ID	number appears only after it is entered by the user.
Activity Description	Denotes the name of the activity, which may consist of up to 255
Activity Description	alphanumeric characters. Duplicate names are allowed.
	Represents the length of the activity expressed in working time units. For
Duration	example, an activity's duration may be 3 days or 2 weeks. Durations are
	entered by the project manager.
Early Start	The earliest date (and time) when the activity can be scheduled to start.
Early Finish	The earliest date (and time) when the activity can be anticipated to finish.
Total Float	The difference between early and late start dates measured in working
Total Float	periods.
Dradaaaaa	Denotes the ID of any other activity whose scheduled dates must be
Predecessors	considered when scheduling this selected activity.
Colondon	A definition of valid working periods for an activity. The Calendar ID used to
Calendar	calculate the start and finish dates of the activity.
	Defines how the activity is treated during time analysis. By default, the type
Туре	is ASAP (As Soon As Possible). Other types include Start Milestone, Finish
. –	Milestone, and ALAP (As Late As Possible).

Table 2.8 – Basic Activity Fields

2.9.2 – Entering Activity Data

Any activity-oriented view can be used to enter an activity ID and activity description. The Activity Bar Chart, the default view, is convenient because it provides the most commonly used fields for building an activity list.

To Enter an Activity ID and Description:

- 1. While in an activity data view (for example, BARVW), select the first available cell in the Activity ID column.
- 2. Type the ID number you would like to assign to the activity.

- 3. Press TAB.
- 4. Type the name of the activity.

A default duration of 0 day and an Early Start and Early Finish date for the activity are automatically calculated.

- 5. Press Enter.
- 6. Repeat steps 2 through 5 until all activities are entered.

The duration of an activity is the amount of time units determined to perform the described work. For example, one workweek is normally described as 5 days of work. Duration is entered by the project manager. The following table identifies the time units that are used to describe activity duration.

Time Unit	Data Entry Shortcut
Minutes	t
Hours	h
Days	d
Weeks	W
Months	m

Table 2.9 – Time Units

For consistency, all durations assigned to activities will be in working days. Historic durations for many activities are contained in the PDSMASTER template alongside standard descriptions and required coding values. For activities which are to be completed by the District, these durations may be changed provided the changes are made with a sound understanding of the project's needs and typical review times.

For reviews involving Central Office staff or FHWA, the durations contained within the PDSMASTER should be considered as minimums. Generally, these review periods are 15 days for Bureau of Project Delivery reviews and 25 days for FHWA reviews. For Design-Build projects, the PS&E reviews – Activity 280.040 – can be reduced from 15 days to 10 days.

To Enter a Duration:

- 1. Select the appropriate cell in the Duration column.
- 2. Type a number followed by a time unit abbreviation to indicate the length of time to be allotted to the activity.

Open Plan automatically applies the default time unit if you do not enter one. The default time unit is defined in the Project Properties Preferences tab.

3. Press Enter.

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 until durations for all project activities are entered.

Durations cannot be entered for parent activities (this is either an internal or external subproject). The duration of a parent activity is a function of the duration and logic of its children.

2.9.3 – Using the Activity Details Dialog

The Activity Details Dialog provides a means by which users can add information or change settings for a selected activity.



Double-click on the desired activity's row selector cell (the left-most gray block on the activity's row).



Figure 2.20 - Row Selector

-or-

- 1. Click on Edit.
- 2. Select Edit Activity.

You can also click on the row selector cell with the secondary mouse, and then select Edit Activity from the shortcut menu.

The Activity Details dialog will appear.

Activity Details [70036]					×
General Relationships Resources Codes	s Advanced Risk	User Fields Note	s		
ID: 005.010.060 Desc.: Perform Public Involvement		Status: Duration:	Planned 15d		
Calendar: < Default > <	Target Dates Start: None Finish: None	• •			
Subproject:					
	Close Undo	Apply	New	Progress	Help

Figure 2.21 – The Activity Details Dialog Box

The Activity Details Dialog contains fields of data that are not available in the PennDOT Standard Activity Bar Chart view. These fields are grouped into eight separate categories. These categories are described in the following table.

Category	Description
General	Includes basic activity information such as name, duration, target start and finish dates. Also includes activity type (ASAP, Start Milestone, Finish Milestone, etc.)
Relationships	Includes information about activity predecessors, successors, and the types of dependency links for each.
Resources	Includes information about resource assignments.
Codes	Displays code identifiers.
Advanced	Activity constraints and milestones are indicated.
Risk	Displays information regarding an activity's probability.
User Fields	Displays user-defined information about an activity.
Notes	Provides a memo text area for attaching notes or documentation to an activity.

An activity's Activity Type defines how the activity is treated during time analysis. Open Plan supports eight different activity types, all of which are listed below:

- ASAP (As Soon As Possible)
- ALAP (As Late As Possible)
- Start Milestone
- Finish Milestone
- Discontinuous
- Subproject
- Hammock
- Effort Driven
- External Subproject (available only in Open Plan Professional)

The most commonly used activity types are ASAP, Start Milestone, Finish Milestone, and Subproject.

A Hammock is a task that summarizes the duration from the start of one task to the end of another task. To hang a hammock between two activities, create a new activity ID and description, and keep this activity type as ASAP. Under relationship, set the first task as a predecessor (start to start) and the last task is also as a predecessor (finish to finish). Once that is set, go back to the activity type and change it to hammock.

A Subproject Activity is a parent by default and cannot be changed to another type of activity. If all child activities of an existing parent activity are deleted, the parent activity type does not automatically change, and must be manually changed from subproject to ASAP.

A Milestone is an activity which does not represent any actual work, but is used to mark a significant point within a project. Start Milestones denote the beginning of activity, such as the start of a particular project phase. Finish Milestones denote an activity's end, such as delivery date for a product, or completion of a segment of highway. Milestones always have a duration of zero days.

To Define an Activity Type:

- 1. Select the activity to be edited.
- 2. Open the Activity Details dialog.
- 3. Click on the General tab (if not already there).
- 4. Select an activity type from the <u>Type</u> drop-down list.
- 5. Click Close.

To Remove an Activity Type:

- 1. Select the constrained activity.
- 2. Open the Activity Details dialog.
- 3. Click on the General tab.
- 4. Choose ASAP from the Type drop-down list.
- 5. Click Close.

2.9.4 – Modifying Activity Relationships

Activity relationships can be modified or deleted completely, and lag and lead time between activities can be assigned. There are four types of activity relationships that can be designated in Open Plan. The following table lists the type of relationships along with their descriptions.

Type of Relationship	Description
Finish to Start (FS)	The successor activity cannot start until the predecessor activity has finished.
Finish-to-Start (FS)	This is the most commonly-used activity type.
Start to Start (SS)	The successor activity can start as soon as the predecessor activity has begun.
Statt-to-Statt (SS)	This is the second most commonly-used activity type.
Einish to Einish (FE)	The finish date of the successor activity is tied to the finish date of the
Timish-to-Timish (FT)	predecessor activity. This is infrequently used.
Start to Einich (SE)	The successor activity cannot finish until the predecessor has started. This
Start-10-FIIIISII (SF)	relationship type should rarely be used.

	Table 2.	11 – Rel	ationshi	p Types
--	----------	----------	----------	---------

To Create an Activity Relationship Using the Activity Details Dialog:

- 1. Select either the successor (dependent) or predecessor activity.
- 2. Open the Activity Details dialog.
- **3.** Click on the Relationships tab.

Activity D	etails [Kim Test]						×
General	Relationships Reso	urces Codes A	Advanced Risk User I	Fields No	tes		
ID: Desc.:	050 Fifth Activity 040			Status: Duration:	Planned 6m Goto		
	Predecessor	Туре	Successor	Lag	Calendar	TF	
× 040		Finish to Start		0	< Calendar of Successor >	141d	
×		Finish to Start	055	0	< Calendar of Successor >	145d	1
×		Finish to Start	060	0	< Calendar of Successor >	141d	
K	► H]	Close Undo	Apply	New Progress		Help

Figure 2.22 - The Relationships Tab of the Activity Details Dialog Box

- 4. Position the cursor in the first empty line in the Predecessor column.
- 5. Select the number of the predecessor activity from the drop-down list.
- 6. Select the dependency link type from the drop-down list in the Type field.
- 7. Click Apply.
- 8. Click Close.

The Activity Details dialog can be used to modify a relationship. This dialog allows the user to review all of the relationships associated with one activity all at once.

To Modify an Activity Relationship Using the Activity Details Dialog:

- 1. Select the successor (dependent) activity.
- 2. Activate the Activity Details dialog.
- 3. Click on the Relationships tab.
- 4. Modify the type of dependency link or add lead or lag time as desired.

- 5. Click Apply.
- 6. Click Close.

Relationships can also be deleted. If a relationship is deleted accidentally, it must be recreated. It cannot be recovered using an Undo feature.

To Delete an Activity Relationship Using the Activity Details Dialog:

- 1. Select the appropriate activity.
- 2. Activate the Activity Details Dialog.
- 3. Click on the Relationships tab.
- 4. Select the activity link to be deleted.
- 5. Press Delete.
- 6. Click Apply.
- 7. Click Close.

Relationships can also be literally "drawn" between activities using the mouse pointer. However, you must be in Relationship Mode to use this method. When creating a relationship using the mouse, the mouse must be positioned directly over the activity bar to activate the Z-formation mouse pointer.

To Create an Activity Relationship Using the Mouse:

- 1. Click the Relationship Mode button in the toolbar.
- 2. Position the mouse pointer on the appropriate edge of the predecessor bar.

The mouse pointer appears as a one-headed Z.

Ø	😋 Open Plan Desktop - [Activity Barchart View [Kim Test]]				
	File Edit View Proj	ect Tools Add-Ins Win	dow Help		
	🔁 🖬 🕹 🗈 🛙	🖹 🔈 🔊 📀 🧕	Э 🙆 ыг	(● 🐵 + - 📌 - + + + + 🖡 🖄 タク 🚳	
1 Pa	A 🔿 🖓 🖉			🔊 💫 🦉 🚱 RóBVW - Activity Barchart View	
		n e n 🌚 e n 🕓 🧶 V	S <		
X					
	Activity ID	Activity Desc.	Duratior	n Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Der	
ŀ	010	First Activity	26d		
	010.01	A	10d		
	010.02	в	15d		
	020	Second Activity	5d		
	021	addedActivity	5d		
	025	second activity added	50d	This is an example of a	
	030	Third Activity	50d	relationship line that was	
	040	Fourth Activity	25d	drawn in	
	050	Fifth Activity	120d		
	055	Fifth Activity added	40d	0\$	
	060	Sixth Activity	10d	06	
	070	Seventh Activity	6d	07+	
	080	Eighth Activity	28d	080-12222	
	080.01	A	8d	080.01	
	080.02	В	20d	080.9 3~1777	
	085	added act	20d		
	090	let	0	0.980.0	
			Þ		
For H	lelp, press F1			No Filter No Sort NUM	

Figure 2.23 – Activity Relationships Using the Mouse in the Bar Chart View

3. Click and drag the mouse pointer to the appropriate edge of successor activity.

Logic ties (relationships) between activities are not assigned in the template; they need to be set by the design team. Every child activity must have a predecessor and a successor, the only exceptions being the first activity (Start Project) does not need a predecessor and the last activity (Open Bids) does not need a successor.

Lag time is a pause or wait time between two activities. For example, on a small painting project with one painter, the painter might need to plan for drying time between the first and second coats of paint. Lag time is expressed using a specific amount of time, such as 1d or 24h.



Figure 2.24 – An Example of Lag Time

Negative Lag sometimes called *Lead* time is an overlap between two activities. For example, one painter might be able to begin painting a room before the plasterer is finished sanding the surface. Lead time is expressed as a negative number in the lag field, such as -1d or -24h.



Figure 2.25 – An Example of Lead Time

Lag and lead time can also be expressed in terms of a percentage. Percentages are permitted only on startto-start relationships. The percent is calculated based on the predecessor activity duration.

2.9.5 – Attaching and Reading Notes

Most of the fields in the activity database serve a specific purpose and are limited in length. A Notes field is provided to give the user a place to type in paragraphs of text to describe an activity. The Notes field can contain any information that the user determines is important. The Notes field can be spell checked by using the spell checker button.

Note text can be typed directly into the note field or added using the copy/cut and paste command function to transfer text from another source. The text box can contain a maximum of 29KB of text. In addition to text, links to files, web pages, and email addresses may be entered. Information for adding links and their required format can be found through the Open Plan Help menu under Note.

At the activity level, each note may be assigned a category. The category field is used to group notes. A drop down arrow is displayed to facilitate the selection of predefined and user defined note categories, which is the same as the note categories at the project level.

Activity De	tails [70036]	X
General	Relationships Resources Codes Advanc	iced Risk User Fields Notes
ID:	005.010.060	
Desc.:	Perform Public Involvement	Category:
Note:	abc	< Default > ▼
K		se Undo Apply New Progress Help

Figure 2.26 – The Notes Tab of the Activity Details Dialog Box

To Attach a Note to an Activity:

- 1. Select the desired activity.
- 2. Open the Activity Details dialog and click on the Notes tab.
- 3. Select the Category that the note should appear in.
- 4. Position the cursor in the Notes box.
- 5. Type the note.
- 6. Click Apply.
- 7. Click Close.

Once an activity note has been created, a notepad icon will appear in the row selector cell (the leftmost gray box), showing that there is a note associated with that activity. The Activity Details dialog can be used to quickly read and review the note.



Figure 2.27 – Note Indicator Icon

To Read an Activity Note:

- 1. Select the activity containing the note.
- 2. Open the Activity Details dialog and click on the Notes tab.

If the note is not visible, use the Category drop-down box to check in another note category.

2.9.6 – Editing Activity Entries

Open Plan Desktop provides several tools for modifying any of the entries that are made in a project. Several of the editing tools, such as Cut, Copy, and Paste are standard features in most software.

When an entry is made in a view, the entry can be modified using the Entry Bar. Corrections can be canceled using the Esc key or accepted using the Enter key.

To Edit an Activity:

- 1. Select the cell containing the information to be edited.
- 2. Type the new word or characters.
- 3. Press Enter.

In order to perform editing operations on specific activities, it is necessary to select the information that is to be manipulated. There are several methods for selecting information.

To Select an Activity Field:

- 1. Position the mouse pointer on the activity field cell.
- 2. Click the primary mouse button.

To Select an Entire Activity (i.e., the entire row):

- 1. Position the mouse pointer on the activity's row selector button.
- 2. Click the primary mouse button.

To Select Multiple Consecutive Activities:

- 1. Select the first activity in the range.
- 2. Press Shift and select the last activity in the range.

Press Ctrl while selecting activities to select multiple, non-consecutive activities.

2.9.7 – Modifying the Schedule

Once a schedule is created using the PDSMASTER template, it will need to be modified to conform to the project. Any activity that pertains to the project should be tracked in the schedule. Sometimes this will necessitate the use of duplicate activities. For example, if a project has multiple structures, each individual structure should be tracked separately in the schedule. If the activity is not listed in the PDSMASTER, a nonstandard PennDOT activity can be created.

As a project progresses it may also become necessary to track detail that was not included in the original schedule. This can be accomplished by opening a read-only copy of the PDSMASTER template and copying the activities over. When you copy activities from the PDSMASTER, all code fields are copied along with the activity. If you copy a parent activity, all the children activities will be brought over along with the parent activity.

To Copy and Paste Activities from the PDSMASTER:

- 1. Open the current project in exclusive mode that you want to add the activities to.
- 2. Minimize the current project.
- 3. Open the PDSMASTER in read only mode.
- 4. Find the activity in the PDSMASTER that needs to be copied. Click on the left most gray box of the first activity that you want to copy. If there are several activities in a row that need to be copied, you can click on the first one and drag the cursor down to the last one that you want to copy. If the activities are not in a row, you can select multiple activities by holding down the CTRL key. If you select a parent activity, you do not need to select all the children activities they will automatically be brought in with the parent activity.

- 5. Once the activities are selected that you want to copy, go up to the Edit menu and select Copy Record(s).
- 6. Go to the Window menu, and select the current project that you want to paste the selected activities into.
- 7. Scroll down to the next available row to paste the records and click on the left most gray box to highlight the row.
- 8. Go up to the Edit menu and select Paste Record(s).
- 9. The Activity IDs may need to be edited to match the Activity IDs in the PDSMASTER.

Any activity that is added to a schedule that is not part of the PDSMASTER template is considered a nonstandard PennDOT activity. The PDSSTANDARD code field is used to screen non-standard activities out of the Department's historical data. A "1" is assigned to all standard activities – those found in the PDSMASTER template. Any activity that is added outside of these standard activities should be assigned a "2."

To Create a Non-standard PENNDOT Activity:

- 1. Scroll down to the next available row and double click the left most gray box to open the Activities Detail Dialog box.
- 2. Give the new activity a unique Activity ID and Description. The Activity ID and Description cannot be one that is being utilized by any of the templates.
- 3. Give the new activity an appropriate duration.
- 4. Select the Codes tab of the Activity Detail Dialog box. Assign a "2" for the PDSSTANDARD code. The PDSWBS, PDSOBS, and PDSCOST codes should also be filled out for the new activity.
- 5. Select the Relationships tab of the Activity Detail Dialog box. Give the new activity a predecessor and a successor.
- 6. Click Apply.
- 7. Click Close.
- 8. Repeat steps 1 through 7 to add any additional non-standard PENNDOT activities.

2.9.8 – Recurring Activities

For some projects, there may be a need to track the same activity or group of activities more than once. For such recurring activities, a letter should be added to the standard activity ID; this will show such activities in sequence, in the correct location in the schedule. As with other activities, the activities should be copied and pasted following the standard PennDOT templates, so that all activity descriptions and code files are left. For example, the standard activity ID for a structure is Activity 120.010, "Structure (S-XXXXX)." For a simple bridge replacement project this will be the only activity needed, because the bridge is the only structure being tracked. But suppose a new directional interchange is to be built, entailing several structures. Since all of these must be tracked individually, one would copy and paste the standard structures activity, then add a letter, resulting in a list:

- 120.010A Structure (S-54701)
- 120.010B Structure (S-54703)
- 120.010C Structure (S-54704)
- 120.010D Structure (S-54705)
- 120.010E Structure (S-54709)

Changes made to parent activities are automatically applied to their children. So for instance, if you rename 120.010 to 120.010A, the standard activity 120.010.010 – TS&L Development – will switch to 120.010A.010. This method of numbering with letters should be used for any recurring activity in the schedule.

2.10 – Auxiliary Files

2.10.1 – Calendar File

Calendars define valid working periods for project activities. Before assigning a calendar to an activity, the calendar needs to be created and saved within the calendar file. The calendar file contains one or more calendars, up to 255. Calendar files have one calendar called default. If no calendar is assigned to a project, i.e., PDSCAL, Open Plan performs all calculations based on the Open Plan DEFAULT calendar, which is based on a 5-day work week and an 8-hour work day.

The PDSCAL calendar file is the standard PennDOT calendar file, and should be used for all PennDOT projects. This calendar file contains multiple calendars that define different standard work days and hours. Within the PDSCAL are two calendars, 5-day and PennDOT 5-day. The PennDOT 5-day calendar is based on a 7.5 hour work day. The 5 day calendar is based on an 8 hour work day. Both identify holidays and weekends. Activities that will be performed by PennDOT or DEP can be assigned the PennDOT 5 day calendar. Other concerns (consultants, etc.) can be assigned the 5 day calendar.

To View a Calendar File:

- 1. Go to the Open Plan Library Folder.
- 2. Select the Calendars folder.
- 3. Double click on the calendar that you want to view.

Use the Page Up key to go to previous years. Use the Page Down keys to go to next year. Note that there can be several different calendars in a calendar file.



Figure 2.28 – Calendar View

The most important thing to keep track of when viewing any calendar is the title bar at the top of the Open Plan window. This indicates which calendar is being viewed. To change the calendar that you are viewing, right click in the white area of the screen, select manage calendars, and select a different calendar to view.

To ensure that your project is being scheduled during valid working periods, make sure that the PDSCAL calendar file is assigned to the project. No changes should be made to the PDSCAL.

To Assign a Calendar File to a Project:

1. Drag the calendar file icon from the Calendar folder in the Open Plan Library into the Project folder.

-or-

- 1. Open the Project Properties dialog box.
- 2. Click on the Files tab.
- **3.** Ensure the proper calendar file is listed in the calendar field. If not, click on the ellipses to assign the proper file.

Alternately, drag the calendar file icon from the Calendar folder in the Open Plan Library into the Project folder.

By default, all activities are assigned the project's default calendar (typically the PDSCAL) that is attached to the project, but the calendar for individual activities may be different. For instance, consultant

surveyors might be willing to work overtime to make up negative float, but design and environmental would still be working on a standard week.

To Assign a Calendar to an Activity:

- 1. Open the PENNDOT Standard Activity Spreadsheet.
- 2. Select the activity to be edited.
- 3. Open the Activity Details dialog.
- 4. Click on the General tab (if not already there).
- 5. Select the Calendar ID field of the activity.
- 6. Select the calendar from the drop-down list at the top of the spreadsheet.
- 7. Continue assigning calendars.
- 8. Click Close.

-or-

- 1. Open the PENNDOT Standard Activity Barchart.
- 2. Insert a new column using the Calendar field.
- 3. Click in the Calendar column of the activity's row.
- 4. Select the Calendar from the drop-down list at the top of the spreadsheet.

2.10.2 – Resource File

A resource is an item required by an activity. Resources can be people, equipment, facilities, funding – anything needed to perform the work of a project. The PDSRES resource file is the standard PennDOT resource file, and is to be used for all PennDOT projects. The PDSRES is already assigned when a project is created using the PDSMASTER template.

2.10.3 – Code Files

A coding system is a structured methodology of identifying an activity, task, item or group of similar activities/tasks/items by the use of a single or group of alphanumeric figures. Code files are used to assign specific tags to activities/tasks/items/groups to facilitate sorting, filtering, and reporting information.

Within Open Plan, a coding system is referred to as a code file. Open Plan can support up to 90 code files per project. This means that an activity can have up to 90 codes assigned to it.

To Identify The Code Files Within a Project:

1. Expand a project folder (select the "+" at the left of the project folder)

2. Click on the Codes folder.

The four standard PennDOT code files must be assigned to the project. These consist of the Department work breakdown structure (PDSWBS), organizational breakdown structure (PDSOBS), cost function file (PDSCOST) and standard activity file (PDSSTANDARD). Projects created with the Department's standard PDSMASTER template already have these files referenced in. The standard assignments are as follows.

Code Assignment	Code File Prompt
1	PDSWBS
2	PDSOBS
3	PDSCOST
4	PDSSTANDARD

Table 2.12 – 0	Code	Table
----------------	------	-------

All of the standard activities within the PDSMASTER template have coding assignments already given to them. If you add non-standard PennDOT activities to your schedule, these activities must also have coding values added. For non-standard activities, the PDSSTANDARD must be 2, while the other coding values should be selected which are appropriate for that activity.

To Select Coding Values for a New Activity:

- 1. Open the Activity Details dialog box. (see section 3.7.3 for instructions on how to do this)
- 2. Click on the 'Codes' Tab.
- 3. Select the appropriate WBS, OBS, and COST codes from the drop-down menu.

It is the responsibility of the District Portfolio Manager to make coding assignments consistent with PennDOT methodology. If the Portfolio Manager has questions with regards to how these changes should be applied, contact the Open Plan Support Group within Central Office. For standard activities established in the PDSMASTER template, no changes to the PDSWBS codes are permitted. Changes can only be approved and implemented by Central Office, in order to preserve historical data.

To Bring Additional Code Reference Files into a Project:

- 1. Open the Open Plan Library, and then select the Codes folder.
- 2. Locate the code file, right-click, and select "Copy."
- 3. Open the target project's code folder.
- 4. Right-click anywhere within the folder and select "Paste".

The first four code fields are reserved for the PennDOT standard code references, as detailed in Table 3.12. Additional code files may be referenced in slots 5 through 99. Note also that any edits made within a

coding reference will propagate to all other projects which reference this coding file. For this reason it is not permitted to modify the PDSWBS, PDSOBS, PDSCOST or PDSSTANDARD.

2.11 – Working with Activity Views

2.11.1 - Working with the Activity Bar Chart View

In a Bar Chart view, activities are shown as colored bars. PennDOT standard Bar Chart views provide a set of pre-determined projects and what data should be displayed on the chart. It is possible to display many different pieces of data on a bar chart, but care must be taken so that it is not illegible or "busy." The value of any view is the project information and the story that it tells.

To Display Relationships While in Bar Data Mode:

1. Choose Tools, Barchart Preferences.

-or-

2. Click the secondary mouse button while in the barchart area, and then choose Preferences.

- 3. Select <u>Show Relationships</u>.
- 4. Click OK.

This procedure displays relationship lines that will print.

To Change "Bar Data Mode" to "Relationship Mode":

Click the Relationship Mode button on the toolbar.

-or-

Choose View, Relationship Mode.

This procedure displays relationship lines that will not print.

2.11.2 – Working with Parent/Children Activities

Figure 3.28 shows parent/child activities. Using parent/child activities has the advantage of allowing the project to proceed in a flexible manner. A project can be planned using large activities, and as the scope becomes more concrete detail can be added. When new child activities are created, the activity a level above them becomes a parent. For more information on adding child activities to a mature schedule, and the logic changes required to do so, see Section 3.12.2.

The parent/child activity structure also allows easier reporting, in that a report can be prepared showing only top-level activities. Such reports show a summary of information pertaining to that activity grouping without troubling the reader with excessive detail. This is particularly useful when reporting project data to management.



Figure 2.29 - Bar Chart View

Parent activities can be either shown "rolled up" (denoted by a plus sign "+" next to the activity), or "expanded" (denoted by a minus sign "-" next to the activity). When a parent task is expanded, all of its children are shown. When a parent task is rolled up, only the parent activity is visible.

Oftentimes, multiple parent activities will be nested. For instance, Activity 120 – Structures – might be a parent of several structure activities. Any one of these structures, e.g. 120.010 – Structure (S-54705) may itself have several child activities, such as 120.010.010 – TS&L Development. These activities may themselves be parents. Successively clicking the plus button "+" to expand the activity list is sometimes refered to as "drill down."

The buttons in the Open Plan menu bar include double-plus and double-minus signs (, which can be used to quickly expand or collapse all activities. Clicking the double-plus will show all activities, while the double-minus will only show top-level activities.

To Expand a Parent Activity:

- 1. Select the parent activity of the subproject that you want to expand.
- 2. Click on the plus sign (+) that appears to the left of the parent activity.

-or-

Choose, View, Expand.

-or-

Click the Expand button on the toolbar.

You can also issue a command to collapse parent information while in a barchart or spreadsheet view.

To Collapse a Parent Activity:

1. Select the parent activity of the subproject that you want to collapse.

2. Click on the minus sign (-) that appears to the left of the parent activity.

-or-

Choose, View, Collapse.

-or-

Click the Collapse button on the toolbar.

This procedure hides the children of the subproject and allows you to work with the data at a summary level.

Open Plan also allows parent and children to be presented as an outline, where the parent activities are listed as headings and the children are listed as subsections. This outlining can be turned off, causing all items to appear as a single list of activities. Removing outlining can be useful when applying filters.

To Remove Outlining:

- 1. Click with the right mouse button anywhere on the spreadsheet.
- 2. Choose Preferences.
- 3. Select Disable Subsections and Outlining.
- 4. Click OK.

Fable Name:	Activity	$\overline{}$	Grid Lines:	Full
🔿 Enable Subs	sections		Grid Color:	▼
C Enable Outlin	ning sections and Outlinin	s	how Skills as Re:	sources
Enable Outlin Disable Sub:	ning sections and Outlinin	g 🗖 S	how Skills as Re	sources
 Enable Outlin Disable Subs Heading — Text Color: 	ning sections and Outlinin	g 🗖 S Background Color:	how Skills as Re	sources
 Enable Outlin Disable Subs Heading Text Color: Table 	ning sections and Outlinin	g 🗖 S Background Color:	how Skills as Re	sources
 Enable Outlin Disable Subs Heading Text Color: Table Text Color: 	ning sections and Outlinin	g 🗖 S Background Color: Background Color:	how Skills as Re	sources Font Font

Figure 2.30 – The Spreadsheet Preferences Dialog Box

2.11.3 – Optimizing an Activity View

As with other Windows applications, Open Plan users can use scroll bars to look at more data within a given window. The Activity Bar Chart view contains two scroll bars, one for each window. Vertical scrolling is accomplished with a single bar, since data on the spreadsheet corresponds to data on the bar chart. Using the "Go to Date" dialog box can allow you to move to a specific time more easily than scrolling manually.

The format of the date that you type in is quite freeform – it will recognize 25Mar95, for example. The main constraint is that you must specify the date in the correct order.

To Go To a Specific Date:

1. Click with the right mouse button anywhere on the barchart.

-or-

Click on the <u>View</u> menu.

- 2. Choose Go To Date.
- **3**. Select one of the first 3 options, or enter a date.
- 4. Click OK.

The Date Scale controls the display of bars. Because reporting standards vary widely between organizations, Open Plan allows you to define the components of the date scale on the bar chart view.

To Stretch the Date Scale:

- 1. Point to the date scale area of the barchart.
- 2. Position the mouse pointer on top of any vertical border.

The mouse will turn to a black, double-headed arrow.

3. Click, hold, and drag the mouse to the right or the left to contract or stretch the date scale.

The smallest time unit that you have defined for the date scale defines the minimum distance that you can scroll on the date scale.

The manner in which Open Plan displays the date scale on bar chart and histogram views can be controlled by using the Date Scale Preferences dialog. This dialog lists a variety of settings.

Setting	Description
# of Axes	Controls the number of lines display in the date scale.
Reference Date	Used to calculate relative dates. The default for the Reference Date is the project
	start date.
	Displays the Automatic Scaling dialog box. This secondary dialog box can be
Autoscaling	used to control the date range displayed on the scale or to display the entire
	project's timescale on a single screen.
Axis Number	Identifies the axis which you are applying a date scale to. Clicking within the date
	scale in the preview window displays the axis number of the selected row.
	Controls the frequency with which the date labels and vertical tick marks appear
Time Unit	on the date scale. Possible units include: hours, days, weeks, months, quarters,
	and years.
Count	Controls the frequency with which Open Plan should mark the time unit.
Format	Specifies the appearance of the dates in the date scale.
Position	Controls how the date label should be aligned within the vertical tick marks.
rosition	Possible options are: left, center, or right.
Full Scolo	This option extends the vertical tick marks on the scale down into the workspace
Full Scale	of the barchart or histogram view.
Line Width	This option is used to control the thickness of the full scale lines. The thickness
	can be set to a value between 1 and 8.
Axis Height	Control the height of the axis.

The manner in which Open Plan displays the date scale on bar chart and histogram views can be controlled by using the Date Scale Preferences dialog. This dialog lists a variety of settings such as those listed in the table that follows.

To Format the Date Scale:

1. Click with the right mouse button at the top of the barchart (where the dates are displayed).

-or-

- 1. Click on the <u>V</u>iew menu.
- 2. Choose <u>E</u>dit Date Scale.
- **3.** Click on the Manual tab.

Date Scale Preferences	×
Options Manual Reporting Cale	endar
Date Scale Options # of Axes: 3 Reference Date: 01Jan07 	Date Axis Options Axis Number: 3 Time Unit: Weeks Format: %D Position: Center Format. Axis Height: 20
Preview Jan, 2007 Feb, 2007 D6 13 20 27 03 10 17 24 03	Mar, 2007 Apr, 2007 May, 2007 Ju 3 10 17 24 31 07 14 21 28 05 12 19 26 02 09
	OK Cancel Help

Figure 2.31 – The Date Scale Preferences Dialog Box

- 4. Use the Preview area to select the axis that is to be adjusted.
- 5. Make changes as necessary. For example:

Use the Time Unit drop-down list to select a time unit for the axis. Use the Format builder button to select a date format for the axis.

6. Click OK.

All PennDOT views can be easily modified. However, the changes made are only temporary until saved. Because Open Plan Desktop does not allow templates to be re-written, all changes to a view must be saved to a new view.

To Save Changes to a View:

1. Choose <u>File</u>, Save Vie<u>w</u>.

- 2. Type a name for the view in the Name textbox.
- 3. Type a description for the view in the Description textbox.
- 4. Click OK.

Additional information regarding views, their creation, and naming can be found in Section 3.5.

2.11.4 – Managing Columns

Open Plan is a flexible project planning application. It allows the project manager to customize any view in a variety of ways. For example, a spreadsheet or barchart view can have new columns inserted, or current columns removed. This section reviews the methods for customizing columns in Open Plan.

To Change Column Widths:

1. Position the mouse pointer on a border in the column header of the spreadsheet.

The mouse pointer will change to a double arrow.

2. Click, hold, and drag the mouse to the right or to the left to stretch or shrink the width.

-or-

- 1. Click the right mouse button while on any spreadsheet cell.
- 2. Choose Size Column for <u>B</u>est Fit from the shortcut menu.

To Change the Display of Column Data:

- 1. Click the right mouse button on the column heading of the column that is to be changed.
- 2. Select <u>E</u>dit Column from the shortcut menu.

The Edit Column dialog will appear.

Edit Column		×
Table Name: Activity	▼	OK
Field Name: Early Finish	•	Cancel
Title: Finish		Help
Wrap Text In cells ✓ In column heading Width ● Best Fit ● Specific: 11	Text Indent Override Default Font S Italics Bold Alignment: < Default > Color: < Default >	Settings
Formatting		
		×

Figure 2.32 – The Edit Column Dialog Box

- 3. Make changes as necessary.
- 4. Click OK.

-or-

1. Double click on the column heading.

The Edit Column dialog will appear.

2. Proceed with steps 3 and 4 above.

To Insert a Column:

- 1. Click on the column heading of the column that will be to the right of column that is about to be inserted.
- 2. Choose View, Spreadsheet, Insert Column.
- 3. Select the field to be displayed in the column.
- 4. Enter the text to be displayed as a column heading.
- 5. Click OK.

To Remove a Column:

- 1. Click on the column heading of the column that is about to be removed.
- 2. Choose <u>View</u>, Spreadsheet, <u>R</u>emove Column.

To Change the Order of Columns:

1. Click on the column heading, and then drag the column to its new position.

As noted earlier, Open Plan Desktop does not allow templates to be re-written. Therefore, all changes to a bar chart or spreadsheet must be saved to a new "view file."

To Save Changes to a View:

- 1. Choose <u>File</u>, Save Vie<u>w</u>.
- 2. Type a name for the view in the Name textbox.
- 3. Type a description for the view in the Description textbox.
- 4. Click OK.

Additional information regarding views, their creation, and naming can be found in Section 3.5.

2.11.5 – Managing Rows

Changes to a bar chart or spreadsheet view are not limited to modifying columns; the project manager can just as easily make changes to the rows in Open Plan. This section reviews the methods for customizing rows

To Insert a Row or Multiple Rows Between Existing Tasks:

1. Click with the right mouse button on the row indicator for the row that will be *beneath* the new inserted row.

The row indicator is on the left-most side of the screen.

-	010	Project Start	02Jan07	18Jan07	12d	64d	010	
-	010.010	Project Management / Administration	02Jan07	18Jan07	12d	64d	010.010	////
-	010.010.040	Cost Estimates	15Mar07	27Aug14	2029d	195d		
-	010.010.040.010	Initial Cost Estimate	15Mar07	21Mar07	4d	2211d		
	010.010.040.010.01	Prepare Initial Cost Estimate	15Mar07	19Mar07	2d	2211d		
	010.010.040.010.02	Concurrence of Initial Esimtate	19Mar07	21Mar07	2d	2211d		
-	010.010.040.020	Cost Estimate (75% Complete)	15Aug14	21Aug14	4d	195d		
	010.010.040.020.01	Prepare 75% Complete Cost Estimate	15Aug14	19Aug14	2d	195d		
- Figure 2.33 The Standard Activity View Showing an Entire Row Selected. The figure indicates that the new row will be added above activity ID 010.010.040.020.
 - 2. Select Insert Rows from the listing that appears.

Open Plan Desktop - [PennD01	Standard Activity Barch	art [8 is gre	at]]				
	A00-175 Window Hep 2 2 2 0 @ 14 ■ D 2 2 2 0 @	• • •	e Pos	ACTBR -	+ + PennD01	Standard	Activity Barch 💌
X / 005							
Activity ID	Activity Description	Start	Finish	Dur	Total I	23 30 0	3an, 2007 Feb, 2007 -
005	First Day of Project (Notice to Proceed)			0	0	e Now	
Edit Activity	Project Start	02.Jan07	18.Jan07	12d	64d	010	
Activity Information Allocation	Project Management / Administration	02Jan67	18Jan07	124	644	010.010	
Progress	Cost Estimates	15Mar07	278ug14	20294	1954		010.010)
Delete Roves	Initial Cost Estimate	15Mar07	21Mar07	44	22110		010.010.040.
Insert Rows Cut Record(s) Ctrl+X	Prepare Initial Cost Estimate	15Mar07	19Mar07	2d	2211d		010.010.040.010)
Copy Record(s) Ctrl+C Paster Ctrl+V	Concurrence of Initial Esimtate	19Mar07	21Mar07	2d	2211d		010.010.040.01
Indent	Cost Estimate (75% Complete)	158.0014	21Aug14	det .	1954		
Sorts	Prepare 75% Complete Cost Estimate	15Aug14	19Aug14	2d	195d		
Fikers	Approve 75% Complete Cost Estimate	19Aug14	21Aug14	2d	195d		
Preferences	Final Cost Estimate	21Aug14	27Aug\$1	50	260d		
010.010.040.030.01	Prepare Final Cost Estimate	21Aug14	22Aug14	2d	266d		

Figure 2.34 - The Shortcut Menu Showing "Insert Rows."

-or-

- 1. Click on the row indicator for the row that will be *beneath* the new inserted rows.
- 2. Choose View, Spreadsheet, Insert Rows.

The Insert Rows dialog will appear.

Insert rows	×
Number of Rows to insert:	ОК
	Cancel
	Help

Figure 2.35 – The Insert Rows Dialog Box

- 3. Enter the number of rows to be inserted.
- 4. Click OK. New rows will appear.

To Delete a Row (Activity):

1. Click with the right mouse button on the row indicator for the row that you wish to delete.

		Activity ID	Activity Description	Sta	2006 23 30 (Jan, 2007 06 13 20 27
		005	First Day of Project (Notice to Proceed)		e Now	
\rightarrow	-	010	Project Start	02Jar	010	/////
	-	010.010	Project Management / Administration	02Jar	010.010	/////

Figure 2.36 – The Standard Activity View Showing an Entire Row Selected. The figure indicates that the deleted row will be activity ID 010.

2. Select Delete Rows from the listing that appears.

			S POS	ACTER -	PennD01	Standard	Activity Barch
X J 005							
Activity ID	Activity Description	Start	Finish	Dur	Total I	23 30 0	Jan, 2007 Feb, 2007 56 13 20 27 03 10 17 24 0
005	First Day of Project (Notice to Proceed)		1	0	0	Now	
Edit Activity	Project Start	02.Jan07	18.Jan07	12d	644	010	
Activity Information Allocation	Project Management / Administration	02Jan67	18Jan07	124	644	010.010	
Progress	Cost Estimates	15Mar07	278ug14	20294	195d		010.0
Delete Roves	Initial Cost Estimate	15Mar07	21Mar07	44	22110		010.010.0
Insert Rows Cut Record(s) Ctrl+X	Prepare Initial Cost Estimate	15Mar07	19Mar07	2d	2211d		010.010.040.0
Copy Record(s) Ctrl+C Paster Ctrl+V	Concurrence of Initial Esimtate	19Mar07	21Mar07	2d	2211d		010.010.040
Indent	Cost Estimate (75% Complete)	158.0014	21Aug14	det .	1954		
Sorts	Prepare 75% Complete Cost Estimate	15Aug14	19Aug14	2d	195d		
Filters	Approve 75% Complete Cost Estimate	19Aug14	21Aug14	2d	195d		
Preferences	Final Cost Estimate	2180014	2780051	54	200d		
010.010.040.030.01	Prepare Final Cost Estimate	21Aug14	22Aug14	2d	266d		
010.010.040.030.02	Approve Final Cost Estimate	25Aug14	27Aug14	3d	266d		
010.010.050	Perform Public	02Jan07	02Jan07	1d	280d	010.05	

Figure 2.37 – The Shortcut Menu Showing "Delete Rows." Note that the options shown in this dialog box reflect those available in Open Plan Desktop. Open Plan Professional has more options available.

The row will disappear. If you have selected a parent activity, a warning will appear before the parent and its children are deleted (See below).



Figure 2.38 – Warning Regarding Deleting a Parent Activity

3. Repeat steps 1-3 to delete additional rows as necessary.

-or-

- 1. Click with the *left* mouse button on the row indicator for the row that you wish to delete.
- 2. Press the Delete key (as found on the right side of the keyboard).

To Delete Multiple Rows:

- 1. Click on the row indicator for the first row to be deleted (within a contiguous block).
- 2. Hold the Shift key, and then click on the last row to be deleted (within the contiguous block).
- 3. Choose <u>View</u>, Spreadsheet, Delete Rows.

The Delete Rows confirmation dialog will appear.

4. Click Yes.

The selected rows will be deleted.

2.12 – Time Analysis

2.12.1 – Time Analysis Defined

Time Analysis is the process of determining the overall schedule of a project by calculating start and finish dates for each activity. Time analysis calculations are based on the Time Now date, the duration of the activities remaining to be complete, and the logical relationships between them. When you perform a time analysis, the following data is calculated:

Calculated Item	Definition
Early Dates	The earliest dates on which an activity can start or finish.
Late Dates	The latest dates when an activity can start or finish and still meet the project completion date and/or project target dates.
Float	The amount of time an activity can be delayed before it starts to affect other

Table 2.14 - Calculated Data when Time Analysis is Run

	activities within the project.
Activity Information	Activity Progress (remaining duration or percent complete), flags (start or finish dates, logic issues), and whether activity is critical.
Subproject Information	Internal and external projects with relationships to project activities.
Project Information	Project status, early and late finish dates, completion percentage, number of in-progress and completed activities.

The Time Now date, or Project Status date, is the date from which all forward-looking project progress is computed. It can be thought of as "the day the remaining work starts." In the PennDOT standard Bar Chart views, the Time Now date is a dashed red vertical line.

2.12.2 – Performing Time Analysis

Time Analysis recalculates all the schedule values (Early/Late dates, Float, etc) based off the current entered progress and Time Now date. If you are just creating a schedule and no progress has yet been entered, Time Analysis will form a preliminary schedule. As changes are made, Time Analysis will yield an updated schedule, and will report when a project is falling behind. Time Analysis should be run:

- Once all activities and logic are entered
- If any activity's attributes are changed
- If an activity is added or deleted
- If the calendars used by the project are changed
- If the Time Now date is changed or updated
- If an activity has progress entered

To Perform a Time Analysis:

- 1. Display any project view.
- 2. Select <u>Project-Time Analysis</u>.
- **3.** In the Options tab of the Time Analysis dialog box, enter the new Time Now date. "Actual Date Option" and "Show Summary Dates in Subprojects" should both be checked.

Time Analysis [8 is great]	×				
Options Advanced					
Time Now: 01Jul08 Target Type: None					
Target Finish:					
Analyze Each Time Data Changes					
🔽 Actual Date Option					
Show Summary Dates in Subprojects					
OK Cancel He	p				

Figure 2.39 – Time Analysis Dialog Box, Options Tab

The Target Type in Time Analysis should be the same as the Project Finish Type. To check the Project Finish type, load the Project Properties Dialog and select the Status tab. If you would like to have Open Plan automatically calculate time analysis each time your data changes, select the Analyze Each Time Data Changes option.

4. In the Advanced tab of the Time Analysis dialog box, Multiple Ends should not be checked and the Ignore Positive Lag of Predecessor radio button should be selected.

Time Analysis [8 is great]	×
Options Advanced	
Processing Options	
 Don't consider a subproject a finish activity if any child's successors are outside of the subproject 	
Out of Sequence Options	
O Diserve Positive Lag of Predecessor O Diserve Positive Lag of Predecessor	
O Ignore Predecessor Relationship	
OK Cancel Help	

Figure 2.40 – Time Analysis Dialog Box, Advanced Tab

5. Click OK.

Time Analysis can also be performed clicking on the Time Analysis button on the toolbar (Using the button to run Time Analysis does not allow one to update the Time Now date. To update the Time Now Date, open the Time Analysis Dialog Box using the procedure outlined above.

Regardless of how Time Analysis is performed (via the Time Analysis dialog or Time Analysis tool), the system will produce a Time Analysis Log File.

To View the Log Viewer:

- 1. Choose View, Log Viewer.
- 2. Click on the Time Analysis Tab.

🗐 Welcom Log Yiewer	
File View Help	
System Log Time Analysis	
C:\Documents and Settings\c-kwaiwada\OPP_TA.LOG	
Time analysis log initialized. [05/29/13 08:33:51]	
Project: 50931	
Time Now: 29May2013.	
TA - Actual Date Option Set.	
Subproject Summary Date Option Set.	
Ignore positive lags on out-of-sequence activities.	
010 is a start activity	
U2U is a start activity	
U4U is a start activity	
USU is a start activity	
Ubu is a start activity	
U/U is an isolated activity	
110 is a start activity	
120 is a start activity	
010 010 is a start activity	
020.040 is a start activity	
020.040 is a start activity	
120 010 is a statt delivity 120 010 is an isolated activity	
040 10 010 is a start activity	
Ready	

Figure 2.41 – Welcom Log Viewer, Time Analysis Tab

2.13 – Baselines

2.13.1 - Recording a Baseline

Before you start to track progress of the project activities, you will need to freeze the initial project plan by creating a baseline. By creating a baseline, you can compare "where you started from" with "where you are" to see if you are progressing as planned.

Once a project schedule has been reviewed, fine-tuned, and approved, it can be considered final. At this point it is important to set an Initial Baseline which records the initial project plan, including scheduled dates, task assignments, work and costs. The Initial Baseline provides a reference for comparing the current schedule with the original schedule. The Initial Baseline should always be created prior to any progress being entered into the schedule.

Once the project gets underway, estimated dates and durations of the schedule are replaced with actual dates. As this information is entered in the schedule, Open Plan recalculates the scheduled dates. PennDOT's policy regarding baselines is within Chapter One of this document.

2.13.2 – Creating a Baseline

The Baseline command in the Project menu can be used to create and save a baseline at any time.

1. Choose Project, Baselines.

The Baselines dialog will appear.

Name	Description	Based On	Select
< Multiple Baselines > < No Baseline >	Multiple baseline selection Clear baseline selection		Close
			Help
		1.51	

Figure 2.42 – The Baselines Dialog Box

2. From the Baselines dialog, choose New.

The Add Baseline dialog will appear.

Add Baseline	:	×
Name:	BASE00	ОК
Description:	Initial Baseline (XX/XX/XX)	Cancel
Based On:	Late Dates 💌	Help
🔲 Ignore Pr	ogress, Use Original Project Start Date	
Filter		
Filter	<no filter=""></no>	
Include	In-Progress Activities	
Update	Activities Already in Baseline	
- In-Progress	and Complete Activities	
C Keep I	Jates Fyisting Baseline Diates	
C Updat	e Baseline Dates with Current Plan Dates	
🔲 Roll-up	Data to All Baseline Parents	
Delete /	All Activities no Longer in Current Project	

Figure 2.43 – The Add Baseline Dialog Box

- **3.** In the Add Baseline dialog box, enter a name and a description for the baseline (Reference 3.13.3 for Baseline naming requirements).
- 4. From the Based On drop-down list, you can choose early, late, or scheduled dates for storing information related to resources and costs In PennDOT projects, Initial Baselines should always be based on Late Dates, and others should be based on Late Dates unless the user desires to track Early dates.
- 5. Select desired filters and settings. If you are creating an Initial Baseline, "Include In-Progress Activities" and "Include Complete Activities" should both be checked.

To restrict the baseline to a definite group of activities, a filter can be specified. A user can either pick an existing filter or a new filter can be created by clicking the ellipsis button.

Filter	Function
	In-progress activities will be included in the baseline if this option is
Include In-Progress Activities	checked. If this is not checked progress will not be included in the
	baseline.
	Completed activities will be included in the baseline if this option is
Include Completed Activities	checked. If this is not checked, completed activities will not be
_	included in the baseline.

Table 2.15 – Filters in the Add Baseline Dialog Box

	This option can only be checked when you are updating a baseline. It
	allows the user to choose what should be done with activities already
Undete Activities Already in	in a baseline. If there are new activities, Open Plan will add baseline
Deceline	information for those activities and update the existing activities. This
Dasenne	option can be checked in conjunction with Include In-progress
	Activities and Include Completed Activities, if this is the case, the
	Keep Existing Baseline Dates is enabled also.

- 6. Click OK to return to the main baseline dialog.
- 7. Click OK again to return to the view.

2.13.3 – PennDOT Baseline Naming Convention

Every project must have an "Initial Baseline" created once the schedule is finalized. This initial baseline should be based on Late Start and Late Finish dates, and named BASE00. Updated baselines should be saved using a different name, to preserve the integrity of the initial baseline. Updated baselines may be created if the let date, scope, or detail changes.

Name	Description
BASE00	Initial Baseline (12/12/12)
BASE01	1st Baseline (05/08/13)
BASE02	2nd Baseline (08/08/13)
BASE	Nth Baseline (11/12/13)
BASE99	99th Baseline (05/10/15)

Table 2.16 – PennDOT Standard Ba	aseline Naming Convention
----------------------------------	---------------------------

2.13.4 – Selecting a Baseline

To Select a Baseline:

1. Choose Project, Baselines.

The Baselines dialog will appear (Figure 2.44).

B	aseline	5			×
	#	Name	Description	Based On	Select
		< Multiple Baselines > < No Baseline >	Multiple baseline selection Clear baseline selection		Close
		BASE00	Initial Baseline (03/06/08)	Late Dates	
		BASE01	!st Baseline (03/25/08)	Late Dates	Help
	•			Þ	
[New	Copy Update D	elete Access Control		

Figure 2.44 – The Baselines Dialog Box

2. In the Baselines dialog box, highlight the baseline that you want to serve as the current baseline.

If you do not want to load a baseline with the project at this time, highlight <No Baseline> from the list.

3. Choose Select to return to the view.

You can create as many baselines as you like, but only three baselines can be associated with the project at any given time. For PennDOT schedules, the Initial Baseline must always be the first active baseline. Baselines can be created as benchmarks, when the let date changes, or for comparison or to see how commitments are being met or where the schedule started falling behind. In order to select multiple baselines, the baselines must first be created.

To Select Multiple Baselines:

1. Choose Project, Baselines.

The Baselines dialog will appear (See Figure 2.44).

- 2. In the Baselines dialog box, highlight Multiple Baselines.
- 3. Choose Select.

When you select Multiple Baselines from the Baselines dialog box, Open Plan displays the following:



Figure 2.45 – Multiple Baseline Selection Tool

4. Select the baselines that you want as the active baselines, a maximum of three.

The Summary tab of the Project Properties dialog box displays the current active baseline(s) for the project.

Project Properties	
Summary Preferences Files Status Cost Notes Scheduling User Fields Access Control Open Status Codes Project Name: 12345 Description: SR 2035 Sec 000 Oc Oc	Current selines
OK Cancel Help	

Figure 2.46 – Current Baselines

2.13.5 – Updating Baselines

After the initial baseline is created and progress is recorded, it may be necessary to update the baseline, perhaps the scope of work has changed, or a revised target finish date has been approved. Baselines can be updated with all new Target Dates and Activities, or a filter can be used to limit the activities and dates which are updated.

To Create a Baseline Update:

- 1. Open the project in Exclusive Mode (Baselines cannot be updated in Shared or Read Only modes).
- 2. Change the target constraint date, as needed, at the activity and project level.
- 3. Run a Time Analysis. (See Section 2.10).

4. From the Open Plan menu, Choose Project, Baselines.

The Baseline dialog box will appear.

E	Baseline	s			×
	#	Name < Multiple Baselines > < No Baseline > Base00 BASE01	Description Multiple baseline selection Clear baseline selection Initial Baseline 2-2-2007 Initial Baseline (3/1/07)	Based On Early Dates Late Dates	Select Close Help
	New	Copy Update	Delete Access Control	×	

Figure 2.47 – The Baselines Dialog Box

5. From the list of existing baselines, select the baseline to be updated and choose Update.

The Update Baseline dialog box will appear.

Update Base	line	×
Name:	BASE00	OK
Description:	Initial Baseline (06/27/13)	Cancel
Based On:	Late Dates 💌	Help
🔲 Ignore Pr	ogress, Use Original Project Start Date	
Filter		
Filter	<no filter=""></no>	
✓ Include✓ Include✓ Update	In-Progress Activities Complete Activities Activities Already in Baseline	
- In-Progress	and Complete Activities Dates	
C Keep	Existing Baseline Dates	
Updat	e Baseline Dates with Current Plan Dates	
Roll-up	Data to All Baseline Parents	
Delete /	All Activities no Longer in Current Project	

Figure 2.48 – The Update Baseline Dialog Box

6. In the Update Baseline dialog box, edit the description by revising the date to the date that the update is performed. The two checkboxes "Update Activities Already in Baseline" and "Update Baseline Dates with Current Plan Dates" must be selected, so that the updated baseline will incorporate the new finish date.

To update only certain activities or dates, click the [...] box next to the "Filter" line. This will allow you to select any of many filters that already exist, or use a custom filter to only update certain activities.

Progress Button

7. Click OK. The values in the Initial Baseline table are now updated. Baseline information should be verified prior to the project being saved.

2.14– Updating a Project

The steps in this section are for in-house project updating. For updating within WelcomHome, see Chapter 3.

2.14.1 – Entering Activity Progress

Once an initial baseline is created, a schedule can be updated to show and report activity progress. Updating consists of recording activity Actual Start dates, the amount of work complete, and Actual Finish dates when the activities are complete. Progress for each activity is entered in the Activity Progress dialog box. The Activity Progress box can remain open while you perform other operations in Open Plan.

To Open the Activity Progress Box:

- 1. Open a project activity view.
- 2. Right click on the left most box of the activity to be progressed to open the Activity Details Dialog Box.

rivicy Decails	[50969]				×
General Relat	tionships Resources (Codes Advanced Risk U	Jser Fields Note	is	
ID: 000	5.010.060 rform Public Involvement		Status: Duration:	Planned 30d	
Calendar: < D Type: AS,)efault > _	Target Dates Start: None Finish: None	• •		
Subproject:					
		Class Unda	- Andre I	Neu	areas 1 Hole 1

Figure 2.49 – The Activity Details Dialog Box

3. Click Progress.

The Activity Progress Dialog Box will open.

Activity Progress [50969] Activity Resources Notes ID: 005.010.060 Desc.: Perform Public Involvement	Status: Planned Duration: 30d
Time Now:D1Jul07Baseline Start:D2Jan07Actual Start:Baseline Finish:12Feb07Actual Finish:Expected Finish:	As Planned Remaining Duration: Ide State State
	Close Undo Apply Help





Field	Usage
	Once an activity starts, that start date is entered here. When an Actual Start date
	type the As Planned selection is used and Open Plan will compute an elapsed
Actual Start	duration on its own, and once the original duration has passed will presume the
	activity is complete. This can cause schedules to show up as having positive
	float when in fact they are behind.
	When an activity is complete, the Actual Finish date is entered here. When you
Actual Finish	enter this date, also select "complete" from the progress type buttons. Actual
	Finish dates should never exceed the Time Now Date.
	Expected Finish dates may be considered if no other information is provided.
	Inis date takes precedence over any Actual Start date entered. Once an activity
Expected Einich	Is in-progress, progress needs to continue to be tracked accurately. If an
Expected Fillish	Expected Finish date is entered and the Expected Finish date is the of
	Exceeded, the activity will be considered complete. In PeninDOT schedules,
	blenk
	This is the default activity progress type. All activities which have not yet
	started are set to As Planned. Once an activity has started and an Actual Start
As Planned	date has been entered, the progress type must be changed to elapsed duration
	remaining duration, or percent complete. Otherwise Open Plan will assume the
	activity is complete once the original duration is met.
Domaining Dynation	Remaining duration is used to enter the portion of an activity that remains to be
Remaining Duration	completed. Always enter a start date as well.
Flansed Duration	Elapsed duration is used to enter the amount of work that has already been
Liapsed Duration	performed on an activity. Always enter a start date as well.
Percent Complete	Percent Complete is used to enter a completion estimate as a percentage.
	Always enter a start date as well.
Complete	When an activity has been completed, enter an Actual Finish date and select
compiete	this progress type.

Table 2.17 lists the various functions and settings within the Activity Progress dialog box.

When you progress an activity an actual start date must be entered and an actual finish date must be entered when the activity is finished. Do not enter an expected finish date. When an activity is in progress, use either remaining duration, elapsed duration or percent complete, do not use as planned. Once the activity is complete, mark it as complete and enter the actual finish date.

2.14.2 – Updating Activity Detail

As a project progresses it may be necessary to provide additional detail or address activities that may not be required due to a change in scope.

Adding Activity Detail

When a change in project scope occurs there may be the necessity to add work detail to the existing schedule. Section 3.7.7 – Modifying the Schedule and Section 3.7.8 – Recurring Activities provides the method for adding detail (activities) to a schedule.

When activities are added to a project, the new activities need to be tied into the project and a time analysis performed to verify that the original target date is still being met. In the event that the project duration is extended beyond the target date, project logic and activity durations may need to be changed. Any change made should have the concurrence of the project team. Upon concurrence, the project initial baseline should be updated.

Activity Closeout

During the life of a project, work that is initially identified as being required may be determined that it is no longer needed by way of a scope change or study outcome. To address this situation, activities associated with the initial scope of work should not be deleted from the schedule but should be closed out.

If the project tis in progress, the activity that is no longer needed to be tracked must be recorded as complete by using the following procedure:

- 1. Record the date that someone determined the activity is not needed as the Actual Start and Actual Finish dates.
- 2. Set the Progress Type as 'Complete' and Progress Value as '100%'.
- **3.** Do not change the plan duration of an activity. Open Plan will calculate the duration based on the activity dates entered for the activity.
- 4. Record the reason why the activity is not needed in the Activity Details ->Notes Tab. Select 'Task Note' fr4om the Category drop-down menu, and then enter an explanation of why the activity is not needed and by whose direction.
- 5. After entering the data, run a time analysis with the Time Now date set for one day later than the most recent actual date. Review the log viewer for progress out of sequence and make any necessary changes in logic to eliminate the out of sequence progress. The remaining logic of the project schedule should be reviewed and adjustments made, as needed, in respect to the target finish date.

6. Keep the necessary activities logically tied into the schedule.

Many activities within the schedule are used in project reports and serve as a measure of project progress. Deleting activities after the baseline is set could result in an inaccurate measurement of project status.

For projects that do not have a baseline set, the activity may be deleted and its predecessors and successors re-linked as needed.

Deleting Activities

When you delete an activity in Open Plan, the software will not automatically reestablish the logic in place of the deleted activity. If you are deleting an individual activity, a dialog box will pop up asking if you wish to 'Delete the activity and its relationships' or 'Delete the activity and reconnect its predecessors to its successor using Finish to Start relationships'. It is highly recommended that you choose 'Delete the activity and reconnect its predecessors to its successor using Finish to Start relationships'. If the first option is selected, there will be a logic break in the schedule which will need to be corrected.

The deletion of activities should only occur during the project planning phase. After a project is progressed, existing activities that are affected by a change in scope should be closed out.

Delete Activity	×
 Delete the activity and its relationships. Delete the activity and reconnect its predecessors to its successor using Finish to Start relationships. 	OK Cancel Help

Figure 2.50 – The Delete Activity Dialog Box

2.14.3 – Progress Results and Progress Out of Sequence

After recording activity progress, a time analysis should be performed. After the time analysis is performed, review the project status, observing when the project will finish and any activity reporting negative float. Data verification and a review of the Open Plan log viewer should also be performed. The Time Analysis tab of the log viewer presents specific information about the project, its activities, and if any activity is progressed out of sequence. Within the Time Analysis report, any activity that has been progressed out of sequence will be listed at the bottom of the report.

🗟 Welcom Log Viewer 📃 🗖 🗙
File View Help
System Log Time Analysis
31U is a tinish activity Lag from 100.010.030 into finish of completed successor 100.010.040 ignored. Lag from 100.010.040 into finish of completed successor 100.010.050 ignored. Activity 060.002.020 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 060.001.016 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 060.003.034 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 060.003.030 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 060.003.030 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 060.002.024 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 090.040 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 090.020 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 090.020 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 090.030 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 090.010 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 080.020 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 080.010 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 100.030.010 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 130.030 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 130.020 has been progressed out of sequence. Activity 130.020 has been progress
Ready NUM

Figure 2.51 – Log Viewer Time Analysis Report

Progress out of sequence occurs when an activity is started or completed when its assigned relationship type is not honored, e.g., a finish to start relationship linking two activities is not being followed. Progress out of sequence must be fixed by reviewing activity logic and making necessary activity relationship edits.

Open Plan provides four network views (DEVFLOW, FLOWVW, FLOWPATH, and LOGICT) to assist in reviewing activity logic and progress. These views provide a visual overview of activity progress and logic strings. The LOGICT view, in conjunction with the Trace Logic command (see the menu bar Add-Ins – Trace Logic), provides a method to identify specific logic flow through the project schedule. Take note that a project needs to be open in exclusive mode, the LOGICT view needs to be linked with the project (LOGICT view contained in the project's view folder), and an activity needs to be selected before executing the trace logic function command.

Once the trace logic function is executed the network view can be further refined (filtered, grouped, etc.) by right clicking the view within the white area and selecting Placements... or Preferences...

Do not to save the view after performing any selection of placements or preferences. Any placements, preferences used will be saved and the next person using the view may end up with a blank view set to the criteria you have set.

2.14.4 – Displaying Progress Information

It is often desirable to produce Bar Charts which show how activities have performed relative to a baseline. The PennDOT Standard Schedule Variance Bar Chart is the Department's standard view used to compare baseline information to progressed data. There are two PennDOT standard variance views:

PDSSCHVR and PDSSCHVR_LATE. PDSSCHVR compares the early finish dates to the active baseline, while PDSSCHVR_LATE compares the late finish dates to the active baseline.



Figure 2.52 - The PennDOT Standard Schedule Variance Bar Chart

The legend for the schedule variance bar chart is displayed in the printed report.



Figure 2.53 – PennDOT Standard Bar Chart Legend

The numbers after each of these markings indicate whether the activity is running behind schedule or ahead of schedule compared to the active baseline. If the number is zero (0), the activity is running on schedule compared to the active.

2.15 – Filters and Sorts

2.15.1 – Filtering Project Data

A technique used to analyze a project is to limit the number of tasks that are displayed to make it easier to focus on specific tasks. A filter is used to apply a logical condition to tasks or resources in the project. Only tasks or resources that meet the conditions in the criteria appear when the filter is used. By default, applying a filter in Open Plan hides tasks that do not meet the filter criteria. Filters can be customized and new filters can be defined. Use the status bar (See Figure 3.1) to identify which filter or sort is currently applied to the project data. Disable subsections and outlining before applying a filter.

To Apply an Existing Filter:

- 1. Open any activity view.
- 2. Choose <u>T</u>ools, <u>F</u>ilters.

The Filters dialog will appear.

Filters	×
Display for: Activity	ОК
<cancel filter=""> <temporary filter=""> _09_Original_Duration_Milestone_0 _14_Day</temporary></cancel>	Cancel Apply
_6week _7_Day _AII_Releases _BaselineStart_vs_ActualStart_Variance_Filter _BOD_Letting _Contract_Management_for_WBS_2000 _Dimmed_Activities _ECMSII_CR_Filter	Help
New Copy Edit Delete	

Figure 2.54 – The Filters Dialog Box

- 3. Select the filter you want to apply to the view.
- 4. Click OK.

In order to return to a complete display of project data, a filter must be removed. To remove an existing filter, the current filter must be canceled.

To Remove a Filter:

- 1. Choose <u>T</u>ools, <u>F</u>ilter.
- 2. Choose <Cancel filter>.
- 3. Click OK.

A temporary filter is a filter that does not require a name and does not need to be saved. The temporary filter will only be in effect while you are in the current view. Once you close out of the view or the project, the temporary filter will be gone. If you save a view with a temporary filter applied, the view will be saved with the temporary filter in effect.

To Create a Temporary Filter:

1. Choose <u>T</u>ools, <u>F</u>ilters.

The Filters dialog will appear (See Figure 3.52).

- 2. Select < Temporary Filter>.
- **3.** Click Edit.

The Filters Expression Dialog box will appear.

Filter Exp	ression					×
Name				Share	this Item with Other	s 🗖
<temporary></temporary>			Inser	t Parentheses [)	
×Л						•
Logic	Field Name	Operator		Value 1	Value 2	
						-
	1 1	1				
OK	Cancel Help				More >>	

Figure 2.55 – The Filter Expression Dialog Box

- 4. Create the filter expression. (A drop down arrow is available to select from defined fields)
- 5. Click OK.
- 6. Click Apply.
- 7. Click OK.

2.15.2 – Sorting Project Data

Sorts are similar to filters in the way that they are accessed and created. However, unlike filters, sorts do not hide data – they reorganize it. By default, activities are sorted by Activity ID. Use the status bar (See Figure 3.1) to identify which filter and/or sort is currently applied to the project data. Disable subsections and outlining before applying a sort.

To Apply an Existing Sort:

- 1. Open any activity view.
- 2. Choose <u>T</u>ools, <u>S</u>orts.



Figure 2.56 – The Sorts Dialog Box

- 3. Select the Sort you want to apply to the view.
- 4. Click OK.

To Remove a Sort:

- 1. Choose <u>T</u>ools, <u>S</u>orts.
- 2. Choose <Cancel sort>.
- **3.** Click OK.

A temporary sort is a sort that does not require a name and does not need to be saved. The temporary sort will only be in effect while you are in the current view. Once you close out of the view or the project, the temporary sort will be gone. If you save a view with a temporary sort applied, the view will be saved with the temporary sort in effect.

To Create a Temporary Sort:

1. Choose <u>T</u>ools, <u>Sort</u>s.

The Sorts dialog will appear (See Figure 2.56).

- 2. Select < Temporary Sort>.
- 3. Click Edit.
- 4. The Temporary Sort Expression Dialog box will appear.



Figure 2.57 – The Temporary Sort Expression Dialog Box

- 5. Create the sort expression. (A Fields... button is available to help create sort expressions)
- 6. Click OK.
- 7. Click Apply.
- 8. Click OK.

If a filter is applied prior to a sort, only those activities that meet the filter criteria will appear in the sort. Therefore, if one wants all activities to be sorted, the filter should be removed before applying the sort. Also, certain views are based on a defined filter and a sort. The status bar will identify which filter or sort is being used (See Figure 3.1).

2.16 – Managing and Backing Up Open Plan Files

2.16.1 – The File Backup Process

The backup process enables the user to back up an entire project along with all associated baseline and additional files such as code, calendar and resource files into a single backup file. This backup file provides an easy way to collect all of the information that is associated with a project and transport it to another computer where it can be restored.

To Backup a Project:

- 1. Before starting the backup procedure ensure that the "WORLD" group has the "SYSADMIN" role for the project. To minimize the possibility of version control issues staff with a project level role of PM or SYSADMIN should be the only members that are backing up files.
- 2. To backup an individual project file, choose File, Manage Files, Backup File.

Ø	Dpen	ı Plan	Deskt	op - [Op	en Plan	Explorer]
<u>Q</u>	File	Edit	View	Project	Tools	Add-Ins Window Help
	N	ew		Cti	1+N	🔁 🥑 🥝 🎒 🔐 🔵 😒 🚽
	o C	pen lose		Cti	/1+0	
	S	ave ave åe		Cti	1+S	
0	S	ave As ave Vie	3W4			Display Format: Details
	S	end				Name A
	M	lanage	Files		•	Delete File
	Pi Pi	rint Sel rint Op	tup tions			Backup File Restore File
	Pi Pi	rint rint Pre	eview	Cti	1+P	Check Out Check In
	In E:	nport xport			+	Change Mode Change Owner and Access Rights
	1 2 3	(Proje (Proje (Proje	ct) 204 ct) 581 ct) 666	00 23 49		.DW, Southern 03, Cool Creek 29, I-81 Bridge

Figure 2.58 – Backup File

3. Select the project to back up. Pay close attention to the project name that is selected in this step. During the restore process this project name will be assigned to the restored project.



Figure 2.59 - The Backup Dialog Box

- 4. Click OK.
- 5. Select the file location to back up the project and name the backup file.

The file name chosen for the .bk3 file during this step is independent of the actual project(s) name during the backup and restore process. It is recommended that the date be include in the backup file name to help identify versions of the bk3 file. For example if you are working on ECMS Project 123456 then the

file name used in this step might look like 123456-20080325.bk3 where 20080325 represents the date (year, month, date) the file was backed up.

Save As		? ×
Save in: 🜔	Open Plan Desktop 3.1 💽 🖛 🛍 📸 🗰 🖛	
File name:	OpenPlanBackup Save	
Save as type:	Backup Files (*.bk3)	

Figure 2.60 – The Backup Save As Dialog Box

6. Click Save.

This completes the file backup process. At this point the file can be shared either by saving it to a disc or through an email attachment.

2.16.2 – The File Restoration Process

The restore process allows the user to restore project files that were backed up using the Open Plan Backup function. The process will write all project data, views, code, calendar, resource files, and other auxiliary data to the project destination during the restore process, unless precautions are taken.

Extra caution needs to be taken during the restore process since this process can overwrite existing views, codes, calendar files, etc. that are currently in the destination database thus affecting all projects that are linked to the various views, calendars, etc.

To Restore a Project Backup:

1. Click File, Manage Files, Restore Files.

Staff with a project level role of PM or SYSADMIN should be the only members that restore files. This will minimize the possibility of version control issues.

Ø	Dpen Pl	an I	Deskt	op - [Op	en Plan	Explorer]
Q	File Ec	lit	View	Project	Tools	Add-Ins Window Help
	New.			Cti	1+N	🔁 🥹 🕑 🎒 🔐 💭 🧐 🕂
i n	Oper	۱		Cti	/I+O	
14	Close	•				
IC	Save			Cti	1+S	
	Save	As				
V	Save	Vie	W.,,,			Display Format: Details
	Send					Name A
	Mana	ige	Files		×.	Delete File
	Print	Set	up			Backup File
	Print	Opl	tions			Restore File
	Print			Cti	1+P	
	Print	Pre	view			Check Out
						Check In
	Impo	rt			•	Chappe Mode
	Expo	rt			•	Change Owner and Access Pights
	1 /Dr		-+) 204	00		DUL Cauthaux
	T (Pr	oje	.0 204	00		Dw, Southern

Figure 2.61 – Restore File

2. Select the location of the Open Plan project backup file with a .bk3 extension.

Open					? ×
Look in: 🔀	kimbmil on 'ı	odkbhome2k01\user' (II • • •	• 📸 🐮	
🚞 Admin Form	าร	🖻 80094.bk3	🚾 District	6-0.bk3	🖬 I4
C WINDOWS		🖬 Bill.bk3	🚾 District	8-0.bk3	IF 🛅
🗖 23154.bk3		🖻 Dan2.bk3	🚾 District	9-0.bk3	🚾 Ke
🗖 25594.bk3		🖬 Dan.bk3	🚾 District	10-0A.bk3	🚾 ke
🗖 48055.bk3		🔟 Dist 12 Mast.bk3	🚾 District	10-0B.bk3	🚾 Ki
🗖 76992con.t	ok3	🔟 Distict 8-0 CON.bk:	3 🛛 🚾 District	12-0.bk3	🚾 Ki
L			-		
					►
File name:				Оре	n
Files of type:	Backup Fil	es (*.bk3)	•	Cano	

Figure 2.62 – Open Restore File

- 3. Click Open.
- 4. Select the project to be restored. PENNDOT users should ensure that none of the following items are checked: Views, Auxiliary Data, External Subprojects, and System Library Data.

Restore	strict 10-0 strict 9-0 ed due to your Act	cess Rights:		Include Views Auxiliar Externa System	y Data al Subprojects a Library Data	×	Uncheck Everything
	< Back	Next >	Finish	Cancel	Help		

Figure 2.63 – File Restoration

5. Click Finish.

Auxiliary files such as calendar, resource, and code files should not be modified from the Department standard files nor should additional auxiliary files be attached to the project file. The Department will not be adding these files to the server environment and incorporation of these files could generate errors during the restore process. If the views, auxiliary data, external subprojects, or system library data options are not unchecked, the existing files on the PENNDOT Open Plan server will be overwritten. For file and data integrity, these options should always be unchecked.

6. If a project already exists with the same name within the target Open Plan database, you will receive the restore target exists dialog. You will then be asked what you would like to do with the restoration of this file.

Restore Target Exists	×
Project BQAD District 10-0 already exists. Do you wish to:	Yes
Skip restore of item	Yes All
Overwrite existing item Bename and restore	Cancel
	Help

Figure 2.64 – The Restore Target Exists Dialog Box

7. Select what you would like to do with the restoration of this file by selecting: Skip Restore of Item, Overwrite existing Item, or Rename and restore.

The Rename and restore option should not be used because any project baselines will be lost in this process. The correct way to restore an updated existing project is to rename the existing project on the server before the restore process. The existing project can be renamed to the original name with the term "old" following the ECMS number. Once the existing schedule is renamed, the new updated schedule can be restored and at this point the restore target exists dialog should not appear.

If there is an existing project with an initial baseline already established and there are major changes in the project that require an updated schedule, a bk3 file should be sent to the consultant. Once the consultant restores the bk3 file, the changes should be made within the existing file; a new file should not be created. The initial baseline should not be modified. Once the changes are complete and the schedule is good, a bk3 file should be sent back to the PennDOT Project Manager. Before the new schedule is restored, the original project on the PennDOT server can be renamed to the original name with the term "old" following the ECMS number. Once the project is restored, check to make sure the initial baseline is still there. If everything is intact and the changes that were made are acceptable, the old file can then be deleted.

2.16.3 – Importing from Primavera and Microsoft Project

The requirement within PennDOT to import and export data resides primarily within the construction side, where PennDOT and Contractors require two way communications when reporting project status. For example, Contractors are required to report project status to PENNDOT and PENNDOT may want to communicate project data back to the Contractor. However, contracting firms may use various project management tools; therefore, a standard method of transferring project data is needed.

Whether you are managing a design consultant or monitoring a contractor's schedule, you will need to import project files that were not created in Open Plan. Therefore, you must know how to convert file formats and then how to import and export those converted project files.

Information concerning importing and exporting data can be accessed using the Open Plan On-Line Help, see 3.15 of this Publication, or the Open Plan Users Guide, Chapter 23.

2.17 – Printing in Open Plan

Open Plan Desktop provides many options for printing. Users can print most views, such as the Activity Bar Chart and the Network Diagram. Open Plan provides an easy-to-use Print Preview feature for previewing a view before it is printed.

2.17.1 – Previewing the Printout

Print Preview allows users to see what the hard copy of the printout looks like before sending it to the printer. Previews may be zoomed in to show greater detail or zoomed out to examine multiple pages side by side. Once a document is appropriately formatted, it can be printed directly from the preview screen.

To Preview the View Printout:

- 1. Display the project in the desired view.
- 2. Click on the Print Preview button.
- 3. -or-
- 4. Choose <u>File</u>, Print Preview.
- 5. Display additional pages by clicking on the <u>Next Page button</u>, or by scrolling down using the vertical scrollbar. Change the display using the Zoom <u>In</u>, Zoom <u>Out</u>, or <u>Two Pages buttons</u>.

2

- 6. Position the mouse pointer (magnifying glass) on the area of the preview screen that you wish to enlarge and click.
- 7. Click Close to return to the project window.

2.17.2 - Controlling Print and Layout Options

The amount of information that is displayed and the layout of charts are controlled, in part, by the print options. Open Plan contains defaults for many of the print options for views although all of the options may be changed. A separate print configuration is required for each view. For example, setting a header or footer for one view does not affect other views.

To Change Print Options:

- 1. Display the project in the desired view.
- 2. Choose <u>File</u>, Print Options.
- 3. Click on the General tab.

Include Notes
Project Activities Resources Codes Select Categories
Display Line Numbers in Spreadsheet Suppress Color in Spreadsheet Headings Expand Columns to Fill Page Print Setup

Figure 2.65 – T he Print Options Dialog Box Showing its General Page

4. Select the desired page Orientation.

Por<u>t</u>rait

Landscape

5. Click OK.

Page margins can be controlled through the Print Options dialog box on the General Tab. By limiting the margins on the page, it is sometimes possible to fit more of the Gantt Chart timescale on the page.

To Change Page Margins:

- 1. Display the project in the desired view.
- 2. Choose <u>File</u>, Print Options.
- **3.** Click on the General tab.
- 4. Enter the desired margins in the corresponding value boxes.
- 5. Click OK.

The View Options page in the page setup dialog box provides settings that control the way that the view is printed.

To Change View Options:

- 1. Display the project in the desired view.
- 2. Choose <u>File</u>, Print Options.

- **3.** Click on the View tab.
- 4. Select the desired view option:

Date Range – Specifies the specific date range that you want included in the report. The settings in the table below are used to control the range of dates to be included:

Table 2.18 – Date Range functions

Option	Function
From	The earliest date that you wish to start the report from.
То	The latest date that you want included in the report.
Calculate	Clicking this button will open the Date Range dialog box. Enter the appropriate information and Open Plan will calculate a date range for you.

Print Options	X
Date Range From: 01/10/2007 To: 10/05/2007 Calculate	Horizontal Fit to Page Number of Pages: 1
Spreadsheet Include Visible Columns Only C Every Page First Page Resource Data Include E Every Page C Lot Base	Legend Include C Upper Left Corner C Upper Right Corner C Lower Left Corner C Lower Right Corner
	OK Cancel Help Preview

Figure 2.66 – The Print Options Dialog Box – View Tab

5. Click OK.

A legend appears as a default on both the Gantt Chart and the PERT Chart views. The position of the legend can be changed as well as the text that appears along with the legend.

To Change Legend Options:

- 1. Display the project in the desired view.
- 2. Choose <u>File</u>, Print Options.
- **3.** Click on the View tab.

- 4. Click on the checkbox indicating the inclusion of a legend.
- 5. Click on the option indicating the desired alignment for the legend text.
- 6. Click OK.

You can include up to six title blocks in most reports. Three title blocks can be defined for the header of the report and three for the footer.

To Add a Header or Footer:

- 1. Display the project in the desired view.
- 2. Choose <u>T</u>ools, Title Blocks.
- 3. Select the desired header/footer line item, and then choose Edit.
- 4. Make any manual changes to the text.

-or-

Click the Fields button.

- 5. Repeat step 4 until all desired items have been entered for the headers and footers.
- 6. Click OK to complete the editing.
- 7. Click OK to close the Title Blocks window.

2.17.3 – Printing the Document

Before printing a document, it is important to check that the appropriate printer is selected.

To Select the Printer:

- 1. Choose <u>File</u>, <u>Print</u>.
- 2. Select the desired printer from the Name list.
- 3. Choose Properties to change the printer settings.
- 4. Specify the desired printer settings.
- 5. Click OK to set the properties.
- 6. Click OK to print the view.

-or-

- 1. Choose File, Print Options.
- 2. Click on the Preview button.

- 3. Choose Print.
- 4. Select the desired printer.
- 5. Choose Properties to change the printer settings.
- 6. Specify the desired printer settings.
- 7. Click OK twice.

Once the formatting and layout of the view pages are complete, a view can be printed. If the data in the view is filtered, only the displayed data will print. Sorted data also prints as displayed.

To Print a View:

- 1. Display the project you want to print in the desired view.
- 2. Choose <u>File</u>, <u>Print</u> (Press Ctrl + P as an alternative).

Print	? ×
Printer	
Name: PDKB7B2-9P1 - Lexmark	Optra S 2455 on 💌 Properties
Status: Ready	
Type: Lexmark Optra S 2455	
Where: TS020	
Comment:	Print to file
Print range	Copies
⊙ All	Number of copies: 1 📑
C Pages from: 1 to: 1	
C Selection	
	OK Cancel

Figure 2.67 – The Print Dialog Box

- 3. Select the Print range you wish to print.
- 4. Type the Number of <u>c</u>opies to print.
- 5. Click OK.

-or-

- 1. Display the project you want to print in the desired view.
- 2. Click on the Print button.

Using the Print button on the toolbar bypasses the Print dialog box.

2.18– Getting On-Line Help

The Help feature in Open Plan provides a variety of methods for obtaining information. Some help tools are designed to provide reference information about commands and processes. Other tools are designed to provide Help while the user is working on an Open Plan project.

The Contents page provides direct access to the Help application, which contains a complete reference of Open Plan information. Tools include a categorized outline of topics (Contents tab), an alphabetized index of topics (Index tab), and a search tool (Find tab).

About Open Plan Desktop provides user information, system information, and technical support information.

2.18.1 – Using Help

The contents page lists the topics and subtopics in Help.

To Use Help Contents:

- 1. Click <u>H</u>elp.
- 2. Select Contents.
- **3.** Click on the Contents tab.



Figure 2.68 – The Contents Page of Open Plan's Help Dialog Box

A book icon indicates that the topic has subtopics. A page icon with a question mark represents the actual Help topic that can be displayed.

- 4. Double-click on the topic.
- 5. Repeat step 4 until the desired topic is listed in the Contents.
- 6. Double-click on the topic.
- 7. Click on the Close button \mathbf{x} in the upper-right corner when finished.

-or-

Choose File, Exit.

The following table lists the buttons that may be displayed at the top of a Help window.

Help Buttons	Description
Help Topics	Returns to the Help Topics dialog box.
Back	Returns to the last topic.
Print	Prints the Help topic.
See Also	Provides a listing of additional help topics that are related to the current help topic. This button does not appear in the regular help screen.
Exit	Exits from the help window. This button does not appear in the regular screen.

Table 2.19 – Help Buttons

The Help Index is an alphabetical list of topics, similar to the index in a book.

To Use Help Index:

- 1. Click <u>H</u>elp.
- 2. Select the Index tab

🤣 Open Plan Help	_ 🗆 ×	
File Edit Bookmark Options Help		
Help <u>T</u> opics <u>B</u> ack <u>P</u> rint		
Contents Search	Working with Open Plan Data	
Field names	See Also	
Access mode Backup Close Copy Create Delete Open Restore Save Filter Apply	In Open Plan 3.0, data is stored in an SQL data repository. Because all the data and most configuration information are stored in the database, you can log into Open Plan from any terminal on your network and have the same environment that you have on your own computer.	
Copy Create Data Delete	In the strictest sense of the word, Open Plan data is stored in tables in the data source rather than in files. However, in order to make explanations of the software options to understand dialog	

Figure 2.69 – The Index Page of Open Plan's Help Topics Dialog Box

3. Type the first few letters of the word until the word is visible in the list box.

-or-

- 1. Scroll through the list box.
- 2. Click on the appropriate index entry.

If additional topics appear, click on the topic.

3. Click on the Close button \mathbf{x} in the upper-right corner when finished.

-or-

Choose File, Exit.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
Chapter 3 - WelcomHome

3.0- WelcomHome Overview

WelcomHome is a web-based collaboration portal that allows users to view and update Open Plan project schedules over the Web. There are also other collaborative features, such as user discussion forums and item tracking, which can enhance project delivery. The primary benefit of WelcomHome for PennDOT is the ability to allow business partners to update project schedules in Open Plan without having to send in a schedule via electronic or paper means. The purpose of this chapter is to provide users with the information to quickly get started in WelcomHome and start taking advantage of the benefits of the tool.

To access WelcomHome, a user must have at least general user access to ECMS. PennDOT users must also be a member of the ECMS WelcomHome security group. Business partners must be a member of the ECMS BPWELCOMHOME security group; this access is granted by the BPADMIN user account.

3.1 – Logging on to WelcomHome

How to Logon to WelcomHome:

1. Login to ECMS and select the References tab. Then click on the WELCOMHOME link.



Figure 3.1 – ECMS Homepage

2. Log on to WelcomHome with the same log on as ECMS. At this point you can create a shortcut directly to this page by adding the link to your favorites.



Figure 3.2 – WelcomHome Login

3.2 – Setting Up A Project

WelcomHome projects should be set up by the PennDOT Project Manager. Section 3.2 is written for District staff.

How to Create a Project in WelcomHome:

1. Click Projects on the left and then click New Project.

Project List	My Portal Customer	foundur of items to show 3 💌 1
Projects (7)	My Projects (7)	· My Brenn (7)
Programming Tanks doministration	C604L-FacEs Resement Registerant Z0053 Comm.003	Viex.Al
	him	AL
	My Activities	III My Assignments
	You have no pending changes awaking authorization Child bera to new all current activities	You have no pending changes awaiting authoritation Clockhers to view all current, associments
	Assessments (7)	A Buy In Requests
	Sec. Star	16
	Ber in	

Figure 3.3 – WelcomHome Screen

- 2. Enter the project name (Use the same name as Open Plan, which should be the ECMS Number).
- **3.** Click on Project Folders. "Associate with Folder" allows the user to choose where to put the project. If left blank, the project will be placed in the projects folder. If you want to associate it with a folder, a folder must be created first. (To create a folder, click on the Tools along the left hand side, Click on the Project Folders, then name the folder and click Apply.
- 4. "Copy Project" can be left as "None," or you can copy a project that was already created.
- 5. Click OK.



Figure 3.4 – New Project Screen

6. Click the Admin tab across the top to the far right. This is where you will set up your entire project within WelcomHome.

	I there Page - Daddoard - DataBase - Here - Decaracity - Notices	Parame - Collaborate - Altertine - A
init List	ADMINISTRATION FOR: Test Project	E.
n Project ajects (8) datal 8	Owner: X1147061288 Time Created: 020xxx87 Last Hoddfed:	
tanka () mistration ()	Prozet Lanne Verl Projett	
	(Open Fise La Inhedule Link (1991) Henry Fast	
	Franket Unterstands / Consume References Bandbauerte Franket Franket Statuts & Action These Project Enterstats Project Enterstats Franket S. Scholarders	
	Program Tampitato Suttanto Suttanto Channes Threes Environ	
	Leftshords: Contrasts Becamends Date Servers	

Figure 3.5 – Administration Screen

- 7. Click on Schedule Link. Enter the following information:
 - Application = Open Plan 3.x
 - Data Source = OPP
 - Schedule Browse for the schedule name from the Open Plan server.
 - Breakdown Structure can be left as "none".
 - Filter Code can be left as "none".
 - Save Timesheet Comments to Note Category can be left as "default".
 - Save Activity Comments to Note Category can be left as "default".
 - Assign Cobra Program should be unchecked.

(B) Welco	mHome		Calus IL CONLINE
N	Contrast Contrast Contrast	el Relation Deca Decardo Salar Decardo Idades	Version
Projects	LINK TO SCHEDULE: Test Proje administration - task to tobalda To assign a schedule to Test Project, select the	nct desered application, datassuure end schedule.	R.
Programming I Tanks	Appleation Data Source	Open Plan 3 x	
desinistration 3	Edindula	porej	×
	Breakdown Structure	Inerel M	
	Filter Code	tunel et	
	Eare Timesheet Comments to Note Category	C - Detail - W	
	Save Activity Comments to Note Category	L - Unitadi - P	
Websenfisher (1)	GOLD IN VIE 4 1444011168	CURRENT PROJECT: Test Project	e 🖹 Legent

Figure 3.6 – Schedule Link

- 8. Click OK.
- 9. Click on Project Usernames/Groups. Under "Owner," specify who the owner of the project is. The default will be the creator of the WelcomHome project, but this can be changed at any time by using the drop down box.
- 10. Click Add.
- **11.** If Security Information dialogue box pops up asking "Do you wish to display the nonsecure items?", click Yes.
- 12. In the Bottom right hand corner, check the "Show Users" box.
- 13. Check the users that you want access given to. Use caution when adding entire groups such as WELCOMHOME, PM, etc. because that will add all members of that group to the project.

Table 3.1 –	WelcomHome	Groups
-------------	------------	--------

Group	Description
WELCOMHOME	This group is for PennDOT personnel. Members of this group have limited access rights. Users can become a member of this group by requesting access via the ECMS security form.
BP WELCOMHOME	This is the primary group for business partners. The BP Admin ECMS security account must add their users to the BP WELCOMHOME group in ECMS in order to grant access to WELCOMHOME.
РМ	This is a generic group for all PENNDOT project managers. Membership gives users certain rights, such as creating a project, etc. All PENNDOT PMs should be in this group.

14. Select a role for each user. While you can check multiple people at the same time, they will all have the same role. If people need different roles, only select the users that will have a given role,

then repeat the process for each other role. Read only rights can be given by checking the "read only" box.

Table $5.2 - $ welcommonie Koles	Roles
----------------------------------	-------

Role	Description
Owner	This should either be the Portfolio Manager, Assistant Portfolio Manager or Project Manager. The owner can set up all admin settings within the project.
PM	This should be the PennDOT Project Manager. The PM can approve or reject progression.
Team Member	Assign this role to both PennDOT, FHWA & BP team members. Team members can progress the schedule, but the progression needs approval from the PM before the progression is validated.

- 15. Click OK (If more people need to be added, just click Add).
- 16. Click OK again when all the users are added. By default, an email will be sent to each user that was added, but there may be a lag in time.

ajecta 🛤			Tage - Databased - Database - Plane		-	-	- Terreror - Tell-diserte	- Articles -
Project List.	ADD PROJECT Memittatise > Said	GF	COUPS Project Decision > Add Project Groups					
ajerta (R)	Usemame/Group	ALC:	Usemane/Group		1000	E	1	
pressing 2			DISTRICT 9 - 9-0 project beam			-		
Teola I			PDSCO - PDS Co-Chars		8			
sistration 2			BF WELCOMHONE - PENADOT BF Group		0			
			WELCOMMOME - FEMILLOT WelcomHume Group		B			
			87H - Portfolio Hanagers		0			
			2H - Project Hanager			Ι.		
		-	warana waa kata ama		-	-		
	Rain.	(See	diane) 👾	Chine years				
	Read Only							
	Apply Activity Filter	0				_	1	
							-	and the second s
							Local and	Canal and and

Figure 3.7 – Add Users Screen

- **17.** Click on Dataviews.
- 18. Select the views that you want associated with the project. At a minimum, select Gantt Chart, Milestones, and Project Health.

Projects	MANAGE DATA	VIEWS Test Project. • Informer	10
Projects (8) Elabol Programming Teals	To add or remove Date Note: In order to view o configure the external o	Views, salest or clear the check boxes rest to the desired DataViews. whedule DataViews, you must first configure the schedule link. In order to view pplication links.	external application Detailians, you must
	Greep	DataView Name	Security
	Addrefy Land	Carlf Down Carl Chart Chart Denn Refvice 093.0 Activity Programs 093.0 Activity Programs v 049227	0 0 0 0 0
	Project Level	Calendar Milestones Project Hadh	2 2 2
	Select all		

Figure 3.8 – Dataviews Screen

19. Click OK.

20. If desired, you may change the date format. This is accomplished by clicking on Date Format.



Figure 3.9 – Date Format Screen

Additional items are available. These are not required for every project, they are optional, see below table.

Optional Item	Functionality
	You can link your WelcomHome project to any number of external
External Application Link	applications that store their data in a database. The WelcomHome project
	can be linked to external applications that house their data in databases.
Homonago	The Configure Home Page Interface allows users to construct a home
Homepage	page that shows information that is important to the project team.
	The dashboard component allows users to create, customize and view
Dashboards	high-level project or program-level dashboards and associated
	instruments.
Process Template	This module allows users to generate, duplicate, configure and delete
	process templates.
Notices	You can post notices to people working on the project by sending them
Trottees	the notice via email or by just posting the notice.
	This module allows users to clean up items that were created before a
Clean Up Items	specific date. A user can either delete or archive global and project level
	items.
Forums	The forums module is a medium where users can debate or talk about
	certain posted topics.
Collaborate Contents	If there are users online you are able to talk directly with them via
Conaborate Contents	computer, i.e. a chat room.
Documents	You can upload documents to attach to the project here.

3.3 – Updating A Project

How to Progress a Project:

1. Click Projects along the left hand side and click on the Projects folder.

Project List	My Portal Coloresta	founder of items to show 3 💌
Projects (8)	B My Projects (8)	E My Bens (0)
Plane 003 Dave 003 6090 31 Project Kork & Text Purfields Han	Otobet-AscEs Assessed Assistant Otobet-AscEs Assessed Assistant Otobet-AscEs Assessed Otobet-AscEs Assess	Viex.Al
The Propert	The second secon	The Andrewson
Tunin I	Tou have no pending changes awaiting authorization Child bers to save all current, advices	You have no pending changes awaiting authorigation Click here to view all current associations
	Annaunt ements (0)	B. Boy In Requests
	Max.	14
	E Bey Ins	

Figure 3.10 – WelcomHome Screen

2. Click on the Project that you want to progress.

3. Click the Dataviews tab across the top of the navigation menu and select the Gantt Chart dataview on the right.

	Character of the second	etada a			,	nyysid Qalas 40		C.	Activity
	AL.	Advity Ces.	Ø.,	30.1	Early Dates	Late Dates	Early Dates Plust	Dere	Saint Chart
10.0	모범	Two Activity	24	1	199407-1794057	134a07-155pm	BUT Corples		OF 2.8 Activity Price
	200	Securd Activity	54	3454	25Apr07 - 30Aug07	254pr07 - 294w18	1	-	Property
	023	added4ct-ity	50	3654	213u07 - 173u07	993409 - 153409			Titerania.
	225	mord alle	15-	3356	31Aug07 - 13Nov07	312+08-139+09			The state of the second s
	110	Techiney	15+	1414	31Aug07 - 13Mov07	31Ma08-193a08		1	
L	240	Fault-Altida	254	1494	146xx07-250e007	353468-153468			
	340	101.6547	66	1418	21Dec07-133a408	163488-353er09			
1	142	105.454.	24	1458	353ur08 - 15Aug08	3/53ard9 - 13Mar08			
U	360	54404	24	1454	33,34936 - 27,5468	00ard1-233ed8	-		
П	0.70	Serverth Act.	14	1412	303+08+083408	263ar09-029vb09	-	- 1	
L	E 000	DJAD ADAY	214	1414	000401 - 1544900	E3F40.05 - 13F6#29			
	100	added act	44	4100	21.3un07 - 153x807	1394039-1299409		- 2	
	240	44.	0	1458	15Aig08-15Aig08	131403-131403	A		

Figure 3.11 – Bar Chart Data View

- 4. Click the activity you want to update and then select the progressing tab at the top.
- 5. Enter the updated information.
 - Actual Start date
 - Actual Finish date, if the activity is complete.
 - Do not enter an "Expected Finish" date if the activity is not complete.
 - Progress Type (Use "Percent Complete," "Remaining Duration," "Elapsed Duration," or, if the activity is complete, "Complete")
 - Progress Value, expressed as either days or a percentage depending on Progress Type.

9.1.448	THE PLANTING IN		cient Dates	TT THE OWNER OF	C - 190
vepect	ACCOUNTS ACCOUNTS A	CHARLEN ALL PROPERTY AND		STATE OF CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR	122.2
(8x (8)	General Dent	And a second second	ar resit re	the substance former	Section 1
	Project Kim, Tool	10 018	1	Description Second Activity	262.3.Adults
HD III	Athur 23Apr07	Actual		Expedial	1 m m
Test	STAT.	Tents		from	Celetite
u Hat	Tree Renarce Danks	n w Value 10	Devit N	Camplete 0.00	Titlent Heatt
Creek	Save denette to	Open Plan		Sakese	-
- 1					
					120
					12
1					- and
feat					Mitadanas .
Creek	them begand		*11+	of start made joint black	Project Pault
ciald	AL ADAYON. O	K., No., Early Dates	Late Dates	Early Dates (Pluat	Dana
- E	COST PAY Addres 20	1 1940 David	134401-13440	BD% Corplex	Transment .
Crash-	200 Second Activity Sci	1 1418 25Apr07 - 30Aug07	254pr07-2894p00	- 496L	Danthat
19412	121 added4cts-ttp 54	10xCT-10xCIS bill 5	1933458 - 1533458	-	1 C C
4	125 mord attr. 31	5+ 3358 31Aug07-134e-07	315e(36-13Me29	675 ·	-
C++++	100 Thed Amily 31	5+ 1413 31Aug07 - 138e-07	11Ma06-393a08	State of the local division of the local div	a Dand.mat
OHT .	040 Fourth Address 20	SE 1418 146-07-200e:07	153,408 - 153,008		-
-	210 Mitchiney 64	a 1458 215e/07 - 130/08	163408-083w09		- I
	05 MA-ASA 3	1458 153/05 - 114/00	1153m09 - 13Mar09		-
when a	000 S-0.40-6y 3	- 1418 383408 - 275408	00ard1-233ed8	-	
1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	100 Seventh Act. No.	BULLET STOLENE - BEAD	25.3w09-0294609		
	121 000 (Delth Advets 20	NET THE POLICE TRANSF	COMPANY - LONGO	the second	
	athdat is	+ +100 21 Juni7 - 15 Juni7	(Pers) - (25x2)	4	
	1900 M	HALF PERSON INCOME	194-04-126-05		
		1404 104006 - 104006	Locator - Locator	A	

Figure 3.12 – Progressing Screen

6. Click Submit. If your security level permits and "Save Directly to Open Plan" is checked, the progress information will be saved directly to Open Plan; otherwise, it will go into a queue for the project manager to approve/reject.

How to View & Progress Single or Multiple Projects based on a Date Range:

- 1. Click Progressing along the left hand side and click Activities.
- 2. Select your project from the drop down menu or select All Open Plan 3.x.
- **3.** Click Date Range along the top.
- 4. Enter a "Start Date" and "End Date," then click OK. This will give you a list of activities in which the late start and late finish dates fall within the date range that was specified.
- 5. Click the activity that you want to progress.
- 6. Enter the updated information:
 - Progress Type
 - Progress Values
 - Actual Start date
 - Actual Finish date, if complete. (Do not enter an "Expected Finish" date if not complete)
 - Progress Type (Use "Percent Complete," "Remaining Duration," "Elapsed Duration," or, if the activity is complete, "Complete")

	Project Party 1	lait / Te	et Prianch (Kim Text)		Eres							
-	Activity	P1 8	Activity Description	Decation	Late	Linta	Actual	Actual	Preg Type	Crist Xalue	R	
	81.0		First Adivity	264	13Mar07	1786/57	13Mar07	1740/07	Complete	100%		0.00
	210.81	8	*	20	13Mar07	22Mar07	13Mar07	2799arti7	Complete	100%		9.0
	100.82	8		3=	28Mar07	1740-17	28Mar07	1764/07	Complete	100%		9.0
	20 220	B	Terrind Arti-Ry	M	23April7	28Mar08	2386497		Rein Dur	104		0.1
	Star antal	D rted a	Decend Act-Ap	9 9	234pr97	2844-08	2386+57		Rein Dur	104		0.00
	E Share complete	B wheel as	Strates	9 Adivity 3D	23Apr67	2944-08	2346-07	Deput	Rein Dur	tod		0.00
	E Share comple Project Actual Start	eted a	Steend Atteilty Strettes Steen Ip rat	9 Activity 3D Actual Finish	23Apr67	2944-08	234,497	Dem	Rein Dur	tod		0.01
	E Share comple Project (Actual Start Program Tape	nted a Line To Line To Tanan	Stepped Attents	9 Activity 3D Actual Fresh opress Value	23Apr17	20Mar(0	234,+97	Dear Expected typical % Car	Rain Dur	104		

Figure 3.13 – Progressing Screen using Date Range

7. Click Submit.

3.4 – Approve/Reject Pending Progress

The steps in Section 3.4 are to be completed by the PM or owner.

How to Approve/Reject Pending Progress in WelcomHome:

- 1. Click Progressing along the left hand side and click Activity Authorization.
- 2. Select your project from the drop down menu or select All Open Plan 3.x.
- 3. Check the Authorize or Reject boxes or click authorize all or reject all.

(B) WelcomHome					aturs ou d'anna - Cremia
»					Version: A
Projects E Project Al Open To Clobal E Submitted Proj	inta 🛛 🖉	estriction Actual Ac	taal Expected Pres	Table Print Print, Aut	th Reject III
Construction Co	400 N B Terrerd Activ	-tr	8010-148	Part and a	
States and Bossie In Ast 4 144	ditte	CURRENT PROJECT: None sale	cted	Help	Lagert 3

Figure 3.14 – Activity Authorization Page

4. Click Submit and then click Close.



Figure 3.15 – Activity Save Log Dialog

Once the project manager or owner approves progression, Open Plan must be launched and a time analysis must be run with an updated time now date on the project. If any progress was rejected, an email

is not automatically sent to the consultant. Emails to the consultant can be sent directly through WelcomHome.

How to Send an Email when Progress is Rejected:

1. Once the progress is rejected and submitted, the rejected activity will be highlighted in red. Click the envelope icon 🖾 of the highlighted row. (See Figure 3.17)

	Project Kim Tes	t [Kim Test]		*									
	Submitted by	Activity ID	βa	Activity Description	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Expected Finish	<u>Proq Type</u>	Prog Value	<u> PPC</u>	Auth	Reject	î
ł	🖻 Dgorski1	030.020.010	Pa I	Prepare CE Documentation	25Dec08	01Jan09		Planned		0.00			ī
	🖻 Dgorski1	030.020.010	Pa I	Prepare CE Documentation	25Dec08	01Jan09		Planned		0.00			ī
	🖻 Dgorski1	030.020.030	Pa I	Approve CE	25Dec08	25Dec08		Planned		0.00			Ē
	🖻 Dgorski1	030.100	Pa I	Environmental Clearance			01Jan09	Planned		0.00			6



- 2. This will open up a new email. If the person's email is already associated with their profile, the recipient's email address will be automatically generated; otherwise an email address will need to be provided. A subject should be provided, such as Project XXXXX. In the contents, type a few sentences stating that the progress for Project XXXXX, Activity ID XXX.XXX is rejected because If there is more than one rejected activity submitted by the same person, you may want to just type one email to that person as opposed to an email for each rejected activity.
- 3. Once the email is ready to be sent, click send. Note that an email can be sent at any other time through the activity authorization page by clicking the envelope icon (

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX A

STANDARD REPORT ACTIVITIES

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

To facilitate standard reports, Table A-1 Standard Report Activities is a tabulation of activity descriptions that shall be used in all design schedules. Changes or alterations (abbreviations, etc.), shall not be performed. The specific text and spacing that appears in this table shall be used. The activities below are consistent with the current PennDOT master design schedule template.

Activity ID	Activity Description.	PDOC	ROW	Utility	Pavement	Permits	Grade X'ing	Proj Trk'ng	Sig Projects	НДАД	BQAD	CDAS	URWS	LOCAL
005	Start Project													х
010.030	Consultant Services													х
020	Environmental Analysis													х
020.030	Perform Threatened and Endangered Species Coordination							х						
020.040	Cultural Resources							х						
030	Environmental Documentation							х	х					х
030.060	Section 4(f) Evaluations							х						
030.100	Environmental Clearance	Х								Х				
040	Design Field View							х	х	х				х
040.010.010	Surveys													х
040.010.050	Line & Grade													х
040.010.070	Safety Review													х
040.010.090.040	Submit Plans and Authorization to Utilities			х										
040.010.130	Preliminary Pavement Design				х									
050	Design Exceptions							х		х				
060	Erosion & Sedimentation Control Plan / NPDES	х				х		х	х					х
060.050	Review & Submit Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan					х								
060.070	Review & Submit NPDES Permit Application					х								
060.900	E&S Plan Approved	х				х								
060.999	NPDES Permit Approved	Х				х								
080	Final Pavement Design and Preservation							х						
080.010	Final Pavement Design				х			Х						
080.020	Pavement Preservation Package				Х			Х						

Activity ID	Activity Description.	PDOC	ROW	Utility	Pavement	Permits	Grade X'ing	Proj Trk'ng	Sig Projects	НДАД	BQAD	CDAS	URWS	LOCAL
080.999	Pavement Design Approved				Х			Х						
090	Final Right-of-Way Plan Development	х	х					Х					x	х
090.050	Perform Final ROW Plan Check									Х				
090.999	Final ROW Plan Approved	х	х										х	
100	Right-of-Way Appraisal & Negotiation	x	х					Х	Х				х	Х
100.010	Perform Right-of-Way Appraisal		х					Х						
100.010.030	Complete Appraisal		х											
100.010.040	Review Appraisal		х										x	
100.020	Perform Right-of-Way Negotiation		х											
100.020.020	DT Requests to Central Office												х	
100.020.030	File DT and Notify Condemnee												х	
100.020.040.010	Request Just Compensation Funds		х											
100.020.045	Relocations Complete – Occupants Vacated		х											
100.020.050	Request R/W Certificate												х	
100.025	Issue Interim ROW Certificate		х											
100.030	Issue Final ROW Certificate	х	х					Х					х	
110	Waterway Permit Application	x						Х	Х		х			Х
110.010	Prepare Hydrologic and Hydraulic Report													Х
110.025.999	H&H Report Approved													х
110.050	Joint Permit Application / 401 Water Quality Certificate					х								Х
110.050.010	Prepare Joint Permit Application / 401 Water Quality Certificate					x								
110.050.050	Submit Final Joint Permit Application					X		Χ						
110.050.999	Joint Permit Application Approved					Х								Х
110.100	GP XXX Permit Application					х								

Activity ID	Activity Description.	PDOC	ROW	Utility	Pavement	Permits	Grade X'ing	Proj Trk'ng	Sig Projects	НДАД	BQAD	CDAS	URWS	LOCAL
110.100.010	Prepare GP XXX Permit Application					х								Х
110.100.030	Submit GP XXX Permit Application					х		Х						
110.100.080	Review / Approve GP XXX Permit Application (Agencies)													х
110.100.999	GP XXX Permit Application Approved					х								Х
110.110	Exx - 9999 Permit					х								
110.110.010	Prepare and Submit Exx - 9999 Permit					х								
110.110.999	Exx - 9999 Permit Approved					х								
110.120.010	DEP Prepare and Submit USACE Permit					х								
110.120.999	USACE Permit Approved					х								
120	Structures													Х
120.010.010	Type, Size & Location Development							Х	х					Х
120.010.020.999	Final TS&L Complete	x									X			
120.010.030	Structure Foundation Development							Х	Х					
120.010.030.999	Final Structure Foundation Report Approved										Х			
120.010.040	Final Structure Design							Х	х					
120.010.040.999	Final Structure Plans Approved										Х			
150	Perform Value Engineering / VEACTT							Х		х				
180	Develop Final Utility Plan			х									х	Х
180.050.010	Obtain D-419 Utility Clearance	х		х				Х	х				х	Х
180.050.010.020	Utility Agreement Package Received from Utility - Final Design Phase (metric)			x										
180.050.010.060	Utility Agreement Executed and Issued to (Utility)			х										
180.060.010	Issue Utility Relocation Clearance D-419 (District)			х										

Activity ID	Activity Description.	PDOC	ROW	Utility	Pavement	Permits	Grade X'ing	Proj Trk'ng	Sig Projects	НДАД	BQAD	CDAS	URWS	LOCAL
180.060.020	Issue Utility Relocation Clearance Certification (Central Office)			x										
190	Perform Public Utility Commission Coordination							Х					х	
190.010.030	Prepare Railroad Reimbursement Agreement (CON)						х							
190.030	File PUC Application						Х						х	Í
190.030.020	Submit ROW Plan to PUC						х							
190.050	Issue PUC Secretarial Letter												х	
190.070	Issue PUC Order												х	Í
190.080	Submit Construction Plans to PUC						Х							
210	Hold Final Plan Checks (BOPD)							Х		Х				
270	Final Design Office Meeting							Х		х				
280	PS&E Package								Х					х
280.020	Perform QA of PS&E Package (District)							Х				Х		
280.030	Submit PS&E to Bureau of Project Delivery											Х		Í
280.040	Review PS&E (BOPD)							Х						
280.050	Review PS&E (FHWA)							Х						ĺ
280.060	PS&E Approved	х										Х		х
300	Advertise Project	х						Х	х			Х		х
310	Open Bids											Х		х
315	Project Re-Bid	х						Х	X					
320	Award Contract	х												

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX B

SCHEDULE SETUP CHECKLIST

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

B.1 Project Checklist

- Create the new project using the PDSMASTER template (See Page 2-11).
- The MPMS project number should be used as the project name for the project schedule.
- Enter the project description which should include county, state route, section and local name.
- In the Project Properties Summary Tab fill in the following (See Page 2-14):
 - Company = Consulting Firm's name or PennDOT for in-house projects
 - Project Manager = PENNDOT Project Manager
 - Client = Engineering District X-0
- In the Project Properties Preferences Tab, make sure Auxiliary Files are set to open in Read Only Default Access Mode and also that the following conversions are set (See Page 2-15):
 - 1 day = 8 hours, 1 week = 40 hours, and 1 month = 160 hours.
 - In the Project Properties Files Tab, the following files must be associated with the project (See Page 2-15):
 - Calendar File = PDSCAL
 - Resource File = PDSRES
 - Code Files = Code 1 = PDSWBS
 - = Code 2 = PDSOBS
 - = Code 3 = PDSCOST
 - = Code 4 = PDSSTANDARD
- In the Project Properties Access Controls Tab, give access to the appropriate individual users and groups (See Page 2-18).
- In the Project Properties Notes Tab, type "N/A" in the "default" notes category (See Page 2-16).
- In the Project Properties Codes Tab, select the appropriate codes that pertain to the schedule (See Page 2-21).
- Delete activities that do not pertain to the project (See Page 2-52).
- Add additional nonstandard or reoccurring activities to the schedule if necessary. (See Page 2-36)

Assign an appropriate duration to all of the activities in the schedule (See Page 2-27). The only activities that can have a zero duration are flagged milestone activities.
Create the logic in the schedule (See Page 2-31). All activities must have a predecessor and a successor, the exceptions being the first activity does not need a predecessor and last activity does not need a successor.
Once the durations and logic are established in the schedule, run time analysis with an appropriate time now date and review the early and late finish dates for the project (See Page 2-54).
If this is a consultant project, the consultant shall create a bk3 file and send it to the PENNDOT PM (See Page 2-72).
If this is a consultant project, the PENNDOT PM will then restore the project into PENNDOT's environment (See Page 2-74).
The PENNDOT PM will review the schedule for logic and duration. If any changes are needed, they will be made at this point.
Once the schedule is finalized, the PENNDOT PM will need to determine what the committed let date will be for the project, or if the project will not be let a Project Finish date will need to be determined. Make sure the let date matches when the funding will be available for the project and that it coincides with a scheduled PennDOT let date.
Once the let date is established, the Open Bids activity and/or the Project Finish activity should have a "Not Later Than" finish constraint date matching the committed let date or committed project finish date.
On the Project Properties Status Tab, set an "On Target" finish date, to match the date on the Open Bids or Project Finish activity, whichever is the last activity in the schedule (See Page 2-16).
Run another time analysis with an appropriate time now date after the constraint dates are associated with the Open Bids and/or Project Finish activity and the overall project (See Page 2-54).
The PENNDOT PM will then create the initial baseline (See Page 2-57) based on late dates following PENNDOT's standard naming convention (See Page 2-59). Once the initial baseline is created, it should not be modified or deleted.
If this is a consultant project, the PENNDOT PM should create a bk3 file and send it to the consultant so that they have the current schedule (See Page 2-72).
If this is a consultant project, before the project starts, the PENNDOT PM must set up a WelcomHome project (See Page 3-2).
Once the project starts, progress must be entered into the schedule via WelcomHome for consultants and Open Plan for in-house jobs. At a minimum, schedules must be updated once a

month. The time now date should be set to the first of the month. All schedules must be updated and a time analysis must be run by the tenth of the month. The morning of the tenth, Central Office will run standardized reports capturing the data for the previous month.

- When an activity is started, an actual start date must be entered (See Page 2-63).
- When an activity is in progress, "Remaining Duration", "Elapsed Duration", or "Percent Complete" must be used, do not leave the activity "As Planned".
- Once an activity is completed, an actual finish date must be entered and the activity must be marked complete.
- If this is a consultant project, after the progress is submitted in WelcomHome, the PENNDOT PM will need to go into WelcomHome to review the progress and either approve or reject the progress (See Page 3-10). Once the progress is approved, it will not show up in the schedule until the PENNDOT PM goes into Open Plan and runs a time analysis with an appropriate time now date.
- Over the life of the project, if there is negative float in the schedule greater than or equal to fifteen days a schedule recovery plan is required. This should include how you plan on making up the lost time or if the time cannot be made up it may require the let date to be moved. If a schedule recovery plan is required, the "N/A" should be removed in the project level "default" notes category by the PENNDOT PM and the recovery plan cited (See Page 2-16).
 - If this is a consultant project and there are changes that need to be made to the schedule, other than progress, the PENNDOT PM must send a bk3 file of the current schedule to the consultant. The consultant will then restore the file on their environment, make the necessary changes, save the file, then create a bk3 file to send back to the PENNDOT PM.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX C

PORTFOLIO MANAGER REFERENCE

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

C.1 CALENDAR FILE - ALTERNATIVE WORK SCHEDULE

The PDSCAL calendar file is the standard PENNDOT calendar file for design projects. This is the only calendar file that should be associated with each project schedule. This calendar file has several different calendars associated with it. If a particular activity requires an alternative work schedule, it should be assigned through the PDSCAL file. If the appropriate calendar is not within the PDSCAL calendar file, a change request should be submitted to Central Office. There will be no changes made directly to the PDSCAL calendar file unless approved by Central Office. Any change request to the PDSCAL file will have to be submitted by the Portfolio Manager to Central Office for approval. If an approved change does take place, Central Office will make the change and send a notification out to the Department when the change is made.

C.2 RESOURCE FILE

The PDSRES resource file is the standard PENNDOT resource file. The standard PENNDOT resource file is installed when using the PDSMASTER template. At this point in time the Department is piloting the usage of this resource file for the future implementation of resource balancing. Having this file already associated with each schedule will make the transition a smooth one once the pilot is completed.

C.3 CODE FILES

The Department work breakdown structure (PDSWBS), organizational breakdown structure (PDSOBS), cost function file (PDSCOST) and standard activity file (PDSSTANDARD) should be associated with the project schedule. Please use the following assignment table:

Code Assignment	Code File Prompt
1	PSDWBS
2	PDSOBS
3	PDSCOST
4	PDSSTANDARD

Table C.1 - Code Assignment Table

Every activity in the project schedule should have all four codes assigned. Any changes to the predefined codes that are established in the PDSMASTER template should be approved by the Portfolio Manager so that historical data is not compromised. If the Portfolio Manager has questions with regards to how these changes are to be applied they should contact Central Office.

The PDSSTANDARD code field should be used for screening non-standard activities out of the Department's historical data. A "1" has already been added and is used to identify all the activities in the PDSMASTER template. Any new activity that is added outside of these activities should be assigned a "2".

Any changes to the established code files will have to be submitted by the Portfolio Manager to Central Office for approval. If an approved change does take place, Central Office will make the change and send a notification out to the Department when the change is made.

C.4 MASTER FILES

Master files can function as a means for viewing a District's entire portfolio within one file. They can be a good management tool to summarize data and run monthly meetings. Global edits can be made in a master file to change items in multiple projects at the same time as opposed to having to open up each individual file. Master files have many advantages, but caution must be used when master files are being utilized.

Time analysis should not be run within the master file, time analysis should be run within the individual files. If a time analysis is run in the master file, it can skew the data in the individual files.

C.5 FILTERS AND SORTS

C.5.1 Creating a New Filter

To Create a New Filter:

- 1. Open any activity view.
- 2. Choose Tools, Filters.
- 3. Click on New.

The Filter Expression dialog will appear.

Filter Exp	ression					×
Name				Share this Item with Others 🗖		
Practice			Insert Parentheses (
×Л						•
Logic	Field Name	Operator		Value 1	Value 2	
						-
ОК	Cancel Help				More >>	

Figure C.1 - The Filter Expression Dialog

- 4. Name the filter.
- 5. Choose the field you want to filter on (Code fields are C1-C90).

- 6. Choose an operator.
- 7. Enter the criteria (Criteria is case-sensitive).
- 8. Add additional fields as necessary.
- 9. Click OK.

C.5.2 Creating a New Sort

To Create a New Sort:

- 1. Open any activity view.
- 2. Choose Tools, Sorts.
- 3. Click on New.
- 4. Name the sort.
- 5. Select the table that the sort will apply to.
- 6. Click OK.

The Sort Expression dialog will appear.

Sort Express	ion			×
Name:				OK
Practice				Cancel
ХJ			•	Help
Sort	Field	Order		
Ву				
Then By			•	
Share this	Item with Others			

Figure C.2 - The Sort Expression Dialog

- 7. In the Sort Expression dialog box, enter the sort expression using the Field and Order columns.
- 8. Click OK.
- 9. Click OK.

C.5.3 Saving Filters and Sorts

Filters and sorts can be easily added to any Open Plan view. However, the new filters and sorts are only temporary until saved. In order for the filter or sort to remain in the view, all changes must be saved to a "view file", which is outlined below.

To Save a Filter or Sort to a View:

After the filter or sort is applied to the view:

- 1. Choose File, Save View.
- 2. Type a name for the file in the Name textbox.
- 3. Click OK.

The new view file is placed in the active Project's views folder and in the Open Plan Library in the Views folder. To make it available to other projects, select the View file from the Open Plan Library and then drag the icon into the appropriate project folder.

C.6 CREATING/MODIFYING VIEWS

Portfolio Managers are the only individuals who should be creating or saving modified views. The only way to create a new view is to do a "save view".

To Save a View:

In order to save a view the view that you are doing a "save view" on must be open.

- 1. Choose File, Save View.
- 2. Type a name for the file in the Name textbox (See below for naming convention).
- 3. Click OK.

If modifications are made to a view and a "save view" was not done, when closing out of the view a dialog box will appear, See Figure C.3.



Figure C.3 - Save Changes to View Dialog

If the changes that you made to a view are something that you want to keep you would have to click yes. Once you click yes another dialog box will appear, See Figure C.4. If you click no, the modifications that you made to the view will not be saved.

Save Current View	# As	×
Name:	BARVW	ОК
Description:	Activity Barchart View	
		Help



When modifications are made to a standard view and it is to be saved, a new name must be given to the view (See below). If you do not change the name of the view, the original view will be overwritten and the changes made to the view will appear in all projects that have links to the view.

The following convention should be used for naming views:

Department Views:

- PDSBAR001
- PDSNET001
- PDSSRD001
- PDSHST001

District Specific Views: (where the "X" represents the District number)

- DXBAR001
- DXNET001
- DXSRD001
- DXHST001

For both cases the Description should be representative of what the views actually do.

C.7 PROJECT SCHEDULING ARCHIVING

An archiving environment was set up to store all projects that were let and any old project that is not being worked on. This environment will be used to pull historical data. One month after the beginning of the calendar year, the Project Manager or Portfolio Manager should create a backup file for all projects that were let the previous year and restore it to the archiving environment. Once the project is restored on the archiving environment, it should be deleted from the production environment.

How to Switch between the Production & Archiving Environment:

- 1. Logon to the Remote Desktop.
- 2. Double Click on the Open Plan Icon to open Open Plan.
- 3. Type your username and password.

- 4. Hold down the CTRL button and Click LOGIN.
- 5. Select OPP31 for the production environment or Select OPP31_Archive for the archiving environment and Click OK. (See Figure C.5)

Data Sources	? ×
Data Sources OPP31 OPP31_Archive	OK Help
Add Edit Delete	

FIGURE C.5 - Open Plan Data Sources Dialog

C.8 SECURITY APPLET

A security applet was developed, as part of the Open Plan software package, to assist organizations in controlling access to their applications and data. The Portfolio Manager will be responsible for two aspects of the WelcomSecurity: creating users and unlocking projects. Portfolio Managers and their assistants should not modify any of the other features within the security applet as it may cause system inoperability. Just like Open Plan, the WelcomSecurity is located on the Remote Desktop.

To Access the WelcomSecurity Administrator:

- 1. Click on the Start button.
- 2. Choose <u>Programs</u>.
- 3. Select Accessories.
- 4. Select Remote Desktop (A shortcut can be created for this on your desktop).
- 5. There will be a prompt for server name Choose PDTSOPENPLAN.
- 6. Connect.
- 7. OK.
- 8. Logon to PENNDOT using your LAN username and password.
- 9. Double-click on the WelcomSecurity Administrator shortcut icon.



-or-

Click on the Start button **Start**, Choose All Programs, Welcom Applications, OPP3.1, Security and WelcomSecurity Administrator.

10. Logon with your assigned user id and password, which is the same as your Open Plan user id and password.

Once you are logged in the WelcomSecurity Administrator dialog will appear.



Figure C.6 - Welcom Security Administrator

To Create a New	User:
-----------------	-------

- 1. Double Click on the Users folder.
- 2. Choose Edit, Add.

-or-

Right click on the users folder and choose add.

3. A user name will have to be created for the individual. As a default the name "newuser" will be used. This "newuser" will be highlighted in blue, See Figure C.7 below, and have to be renamed. The users name should be their LAN user ID for consistency.

If you click off the "newuser" before renaming a user account named "newuser" will be created. Renaming of user accounts is not permitted in the security applet.

HelcomSecurity Administrator		_ 🗆 🗙
System Edit Tools Help	User Details: NewUser General Groups Address Data Notes Products First Name:	

Figure C.7 - Welcom Security Administrator Users

- 4. In the General Tab of the User Details all fields will have to be filled out and a password will have to be created. To create a password, click the password button. You will have to type in a temporary password twice then click ok.
- 5. In the Groups Tab, the user will have to be added to at least one group. Click the add button and select from the list of groups then click ok.

Any user that will be creating projects should be added to the PM group. For users that are just going to be viewing projects, they should be added to their district's group. The only individuals who should be assigned to the SYSADMIN group are Portfolio Managers and their assistant.

6. In the products tab, click the add button. The user will have to be granted access to either Open Plan Desktop or Open Plan Professional.

All users should be granted access to Open Plan Desktop unless they demonstrate the need to use the upgraded features available in Open Plan Professional. If a user is granted access to Open Plan Professional they should also be granted access to Open Plan Desktop. The only individuals who should be granted access to Open Plan Professional are Portfolio Managers, their assistants and other users that demonstrate the need as stated previously.

The Address, Data and Notes Tabs do not have to have any information input into them.

To Unlock a Project:

1. Click the + sign next to the Objects folder.
| tem Edit Tools Help | Properties: Objec | ts | - | |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------|---|
| Products | User ID | Name | Туре | L |
| Users | DBAGLEY | 2267 | Project | 1 |
| Groups | JARCANG | 5787 | 2 Project | 1 |
| - Roles | KIMBMIL | Kim Test | Project | 1 |
| - 🔄 Objects | WRATCHF | 2278 | 2 Project | 1 |
| E Calendars | | | | 1 |
| 🕀 🦲 Codes | | | | |
| Projects | | | | |
| • E Resources | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | - |
| | End | Refrech | | |
| | End | Refresh | | |

Figure C.8 - Welcom Security Administrator Projects

- 2. Double Click the Projects folder.
- 3. Click on the Project Name that needs unlocked.
- 4. Click Remove Lock.

A dialog box will appear asking if you are sure if you want to remove the lock, See figure C.9. If you click yes, another dialog box will appear, See Figure C.10. If you click yes, the information that was not saved in the project will be lost. Once you click yes, the project is now unlocked.



Figure C.9 - Welcom Security Administrator Remove Lock Dialog

WelcomS	ecurity
2	User KIMBMIL is still active, removing this lock may cause data loss. Are you sure you want to remove the lock ?
	Yes No

Figure C.10 - Welcom Security Administrator Remove Lock Assurance Dialog

APPENDIX D

CRYSTAL REPORTS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

D.1 INTRODUCTION

While Open Plan views can facilitate a lot of the Department's reporting needs it may be easier to create a Crystal Report when the reporting need requires pulling data from multiple projects. Crystal Reports is the Department's official software for generating reports. Crystal Reports pulls data from the Open Plan data source to create user defined reports. There are two ways of using Crystal Reports: the client software and the enterprise version.

D.2 CLIENT SOFTWARE

The client software is installed on a PC and used to create standalone Crystal Reports and Enterprise Reports. The data structure of the Open Plan software can be very confusing for a user trying to create a report. Therefore, if a District needs assistance creating a Crystal Report using Open Plan data they can contact Central Office. However, if the District chooses to create their own reports they can reference the System Data contained in this appendix to locate the appropriate tables and fields within Open Plan to create their Crystal Reports.

D.3 ENTERPRISE

This intranet based system contains Crystal Reports that have already been developed by Central Office. These reports have various parameters that are used to refresh the reports based on current Open Plan data. All of the Open Plan reports can be found in the Open Plan folder under Public Folders. Central Office is responsible for uploading Crystal Reports to this folder but District users with the appropriate security level can run the reports located here at their discretion. The Open Plan folder contains a multitude of reports and new reports are added regularly.

D.4 OPEN PLAN REPORTS

Central Office runs multiple reports on a regular basis. There are two main reports that individuals within Central Office and the Districts are getting measured on, the Performance Metric and the PDOC charts.

D.4.1 – The Performance Metric Report

The Performance Metric Report is run on the 10th of every month. The Performance Metric Report encompasses the district's entire portfolio of Open Plan schedules.

The Performance Metric Report measures the baseline finish date against both the early and late finish dates of the project. If either the early or late finish date is past the baseline finish date, a zero will be reported for that project. If the early and late finish dates are on or before the baseline finish date, a one will be reported for that project.

The report than totals the number of projects meeting the baseline finish dates, divides that by the total number of projects showing up on the Performance Metric Report, and calculates a percentage. The goal is to have all of the districts at a percentage greater than 90%.

In order for a project to show up on the Performance Metric Report, the following must be strictly adhered to:

- The name of the project must be the ECMS number only; no extra text can be used in the project name.
- The client field must be Engineering District X-0 (X being the District number).
- A baseline must be established based on late dates with the description including "Initial Baseline". Note only one base line schedule should be described as Initial Baseline.
- The project status must be as planned or in progress. If the project status is complete, it will not be pulled onto Performance Metric Report.

All Open Plan schedules should have an initial baseline created after the project team has reviewed and approved the schedule. This review and approval should occur prior to the progressing of activities so that the data in the initial baseline is not skewed.

Once an initial baseline is established, it cannot be modified or deleted. Once it is created, the Districts will be measured against that baseline finish date for the life of the project until the project is let. There is one exception to this: once a project is committed for a calendar year, the initial baseline should be updated to reflect the committed let date.

D.4.2 – PDOC Wall Charts

The PDOC wall charts form the basis for the Department's weekly Project Delivery Operations Center meetings.

Rather than being accessed through Crystal Reports / Business Objects, PDOC charts are accessed through PDIF, the PennDOT Data Integration Facility. Access to PDIF can be requested by contacting the ECMS help desk at 717-783-7711. Once access has been granted, the PDOC reports can be accessed using the following procedure.

To Access the PDOC Wall Chart Report:

- 1. Log onto PDIF at <u>http://pdif.pdot.state.pa.us/PDIF_Home.aspx</u>
- 2. Click on ARRA.
- 3. Click on Report.
- 4. From the dropdown menus, select Project Delivery, then Design
- 5. From the list of reports select ARRA045 ARRA District Projects Timeline Chart

The PDOC chart is a combination of data pulled from MPMS, ECMS, and Open Plan. PDOC charts have several color-coded columns – Let Date, Description, Milestone Activities, and Float – and each has a separate color coding scheme. These schemes are outlined in the tables below.

Table D.1 – PDOC Chart, Let Date color coding

Let Date Column Color Description

Green	The project was let and the ECMS Actual Bid Date is within 30 days of
Green	the ECMS committed Bid Date.
	This is a miss. The Open Plan Open Bids Date is more than 30 days past
Red	the ECMS committed Bid Date and the current date the report was run on
	is 30 days past the ECMS Committed Bid Date.
Dive	The Open Plan Open Bids Date is before the ECMS Committed Bid Date
Бие	and the project has not been let yet.
Vallow	The Open Plan Open Bids Date was moved from its original ECMS
Tellow	Committed Bid Date, but is still within 30 days.
	This is an anticipated miss. The Open Plan Open Bids Date is more than
Ded/Wellers Staines	30 dates past the ECMS Committed Bid Date and the ECMS Committed
Red/Tellow Sulpes	Bid Date is still within 30 days of the current date that the report was run
	on.
White	The Open Plan Open Bids Date is equal to the ECMS Committed Bid
white	Date and the date is in the future.

Table D.2 – PDOC Chart, Project Description color coding

Description Column Color	Description
White	The project is more than three weeks away from being advertised.
Yellow	The project is to be advertised within three weeks.
Red	The project has missed the ECMS or Open Plan Advertisement Date.
Light Green	The project is Advertised, but not Bid.
Green	The project has been Bid.
Light Orange	Notice to Proceed has been issued.
Light Blue	Physical Work is Complete
Purple	Project is not in ECMS, or is a Department Force project

Table D.3 – PDOC Chart, Project Milestone color coding

Project Milestone Color	Description
White	Open Plan Late Start/Finish dates are in the future.
Yellow	Open Plan Late Start date has been missed
Red	Open Plan Late Finish date has been missed
Green	Open Plan Actual Start or Actual Finish Dates are entered
Green w/ Red Outline	Open Plan Actual Start or Actual Finish dates are entered, but the Actual Start or Actual Finish dates fall after the Baseline date.

Table D.4 – PDOC Chart, Float color coding

Float Color	Description
Green	Project has less than 15 days of negative float.
Red	Project has equal to or greater than 15 days of negative float.

System Data

Configuration Data

Table OPP_ALR - Email Advisory Definitions

The Email Alerts table contains Open Plan email alerts definitions. System-defined items are stored with a blank USR_ID field. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_ALR is ALR.

			Open Plan		
Field Name	Field Label	Description	Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ADDR_FIELD	None	The email address to which an email advisory message is to be sent.	ТЕХТ	VARCHAR2(32)	NOT NULL
ADDR_FMT	None	Flag indicating whether the email addresses are embedded in the field or listed in a field.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
ALR_ID	None	The unique name of an email advisory definition.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
ALR_UID	None	The unique identifier of an email advisory definition. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
COMBINE	None	Flag indicating that Open Plan will combine all the messages generated by the advisory into a single email that is sent to each addressee.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
FILTER	None	The name of a filter assigned to an email advisory definition.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(1024)	NULL
LASTUPDATE	None	The date and time that the email advisory definition was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
MESSAGE	None	The body of message that will be sent by the email advisory definition.	MEMO	LONG	NULL
OWNER_ID	None	The user ID of the owner of the email advisory definition.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
SUBJECT	None	The subject line for emails generated by an email advisory definition.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(100)	NULL
USR_ID	None	If empty, indicates that the email advisory definition is shared by all users.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL

Table OPP_BGE - Batch Global Edit Definitions

The Batch Global Edit Definitions table contains batch global edit definitions. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_BGE is BGE.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
BGE_ID	None	The name of a batch global edit definition. This name must be unique for each Data type.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
BGE_UID	None	The unique identifier of a batch global edit definition. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
GLOBALEDITS	None	The global edit expressions contained in the batch global edit definition.	MEMO	LONG	NOT NULL
LASTUPDATE	None	The last date and time that the batch global edit definition record was updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
OWNER_ID	None	The user ID of the owner of the batch global edit definition.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	The table type to which the batch global edit applies.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	If empty, indicates that the batch global definition is shared by all users.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL

Table OPP_CLC - Calculated Fields, Filters & Global Edits

The Calculated Fields, Filters & Global Edits table contains Open Plan calculated field, filter, and global edit definitions. All of these items may be referred to as calculated fields. System-defined items are stored with a blank USR_ID field. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_CLC is CLC.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
CLC_ID	None	The name of a calculated field, filter or global edit, unique within each table type for which calculated fields, filters, and global edits may be defined.	ТЕХТ	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
CLC_UID	None	The unique identifier of a calculated field record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
EXPRESSION	None	A calculated field, filter or global edit expression.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(4000)	NULL
FILTER	None	The filter used by a global edit expression.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(1024)	NULL
FLAGS	None	Contains a value that identifies a record as a calculated field or a filter.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
GEDATA	None	The field that is updated by a global edit expression. The presence of a value in this field identifies a record in this table as a global edit.	ТЕХТ	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
LASTUPDATE	None	The date and time that the calculated field, filter or global edit was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL

OWNER_ID	None	The owner of the calculated field, filter or global edit.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
SCALE	None	The number of decimal places for a numeric calculated field or global edit expression.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	The table type upon which the calculated field, filter or global edit is based. Valid values are: ACT (Activity), BSA (Baseline Activity), BSU (Baseline Usage), CDR (Code Data), PRJ (Project Directory), PSU (Project Summary Usage), ASG (Resource Assignment), REL (Relationship), AVL (Resource Availability), CST (Resource Cost), RES (Resource Data), RSL (Resource Escalation), USE (Resource Usage, RSK (Risk Detail), and SUB (Subproject). Note that PRJ and SUB are not valid for global edits.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
ТҮРЕ	None	The data type of the calculated field, filter or global edit expression. Valid values are: BOOL (Logical), DATE (Date), DBLE (Decimal), DURA (Duration), FDAT (Finish Date), INTE (Integer), or TEXT (Character). Note that filter expressions will always be of type BOOL.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	If empty, indicates that the calculated field, filter, or global edit is shared by all users.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL

Table OPP_CTX - Crosstable Export Definitions

The Crosstable Export Definitions table stores crosstable export definitions. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
CTX_ID	None	The unique name of a crosstable export definition.	None	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
CTX_UID	None	The unique identifier for a crosstable export definition record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	None	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
LASTUPDATE	None	The date and time that the crosstable export definition was last updated.	None	DATE	NOT NULL
OWNER_ID	None	The owner of a crosstable export definition.	None	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
SETTINGS	None	The various settings that make up a crosstable export definition.	None	LONG	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	If empty, indicates that the crosstable export definition is shared by all users.	None	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL

Table OPP_RCD - Reporting Calendars

The Reporting Calendar Details table contains reporting calendar definitions. Reporting calendars are system-defined items. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_RCD is RCD.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
CUT_DATE	None	A date period in a reporting calendar.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
CUT_LABEL	None	The label for a date period in a reporting calendar.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a reporting calendar detail record to a unique reporting calendar object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The reporting calendar's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
RCD_UID	None	The unique identifier for a reporting calendar record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_RLP - Rollup Definitions

The Rollup Definitions table stores rollup definitions. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_RLP is RLP.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
LASTUPDATE	None	The date and time that the roll-up definition was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
OWNER_ID	None	The owner of a rollup definition.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
RLP_ID	None	The name of a rollup definition, unique within each table type for which rollups may be defined.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
RLP_UID	None	The unique identifier for a rollup definition record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ROLLUPS	None	The rollup fields contained in the rollup definition.	MEMO	LONG	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	The data type for which the roll-up definition is specified. Valid values are: ACT (Activity), RES (Resource data), and CDR (Code data).	TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	If empty, indicates that the crosstable export definition is shared by all users.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL

Table OPP_SCA - Code Structure Associations

The Code Structure Association table stores the mapping of all breakdown structures to other folder-level objects such as projects and resource files. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_SCA is SCA.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
COD_NUMBER	None	The position of the code associated with a project or resource file.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
COD_UID	None	The unique identifier of the code file that is associated.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier of a project object or resource file object directory record to which the code file is associated.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
PROMPT_TEXT	None	The prompt that is displayed for this code file instead of the code field name.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
SCA_ID	None	The field name used for the associated code file, C1 through C90.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(59)	NOT NULL
SCA_UID	None	A unique identifier for a code structure association record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	The data type to which the code file is assigned. Valid values are ACT (Activity) and RES (Resource Data).	TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL

Table OPP_SPD - Spread Curves

The Spread Curves table contains Open Plan spread curves definitions. These spread curves are used on resource assignments. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_SPD is SPD.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DESCRIPTION	None	The description of a spread curve.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
SP_F1	None	The first value in a spread curve.	INTE	NUMBER(3, 0)	NOT NULL
SP_F10	None	The tenth value in a spread curve.	INTE	NUMBER(3, 0)	NULL
SP_F2	None	The second value in a spread curve.	INTE	NUMBER(3, 0)	NULL
SP_F3	None	The third value in a spread curve.	INTE	NUMBER(3, 0)	NULL
SP_F4	None	The fourth value in a spread curve.	INTE	NUMBER(3, 0)	NULL
SP_F5	None	The fifth value in a spread curve.	INTE	NUMBER(3, 0)	NULL
SP_F6	None	The sixth value in a spread curve.	INTE	NUMBER(3, 0)	NULL
SP_F7	None	The seventh value in a spread curve.	INTE	NUMBER(3, 0)	NULL
SP_F8	None	The eighth value in a spread curve.	INTE	NUMBER(3, 0)	NULL
SP_F9	None	The ninth value in a spread curve.	INTE	NUMBER(3, 0)	NULL
SPD_ID	None	The unique name of a spread curve definition.	INTE	VARCHAR2(1)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_SRT - Sort Definitions

The Sort Definitions table contains Open Plan sort definitions. System-defined items are stored with a blank USR_ID field. This table is separated from the Calculated Fields, Filters & Global Edits table because sort names have to be unique only within the sort type whereas calculated field names must be unique across all calculated field types. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_SRT is SRT.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DATA	None	The sort expression.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(200)	NOT NULL
DESCRIPTION	None	The description of a sort expression.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
LASTUPDATE	None	The date and time that the sort definition was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
OWNER_ID	None	The owner of a sort definition.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
SRT_ID	None	The name of a sort, unique within each table type for which sorts may be defined.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
SRT_UID	None	The unique identifier for a sort definition record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	The table type to which the sort is applied.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	If empty, indicates that the sort definition is shared by all users.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL

Table WST_DCT - Data Dictionary

The data dictionary table defines the columns for tables within Open Plan. The structure of this table itself should never be modified. If the structure of any Open Plan tables defined in the data dictionary is modified, appropriate entries or adjustments must be made to this table. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

			Open Plan		
Field Name	Field Label	Description	Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
COL_FLAGS	None		None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
FKEY_FLD_NAME	None		None	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
FKEY_REQUIRED	None		None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
FKEY_TABLE	None		None	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
FKEY_VIRTUAL	None		None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
FLD_NAME	None	The name of an Open Plan field.	None	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL
LENGTH	None	The number of characters required for the field.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
SCALE	None	The number of decimal places required for the field.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
STRING_ID	None	The identifier of the field's string resources.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL

SYS_NAME	None		None	VARCHAR2(14)	NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	The three-character identifier of the table in which the field exists.	None	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
TYPE	None	The Open Plan data type of the field.	None	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
USR_NAME	None	A user-defined name to be displayed for this field, overriding the name determined by the STRING_ID	None	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL

Table WST_LCK - Object Locks

The Locked Objects table maintains a list of items that are currently open within Open Plan. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_LCK is LCK.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier of the locked directory object. This value is not displayed in Open Plan. The object's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
LASTUPDATE	None	The date and time that the lock record was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
LCK_UID	None	The unique identifier for an object lock record. This value is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
LOCKMODE	None	The mode in which the directory object is locked: E (Exclusive), S (Shared), R (Read Only), B (checked out to the briefcase data source), or I (checked out to the main data source).	TEXT	VARCHAR(1)	NOT NULL
MACHINE_ID	None	The machine ID of a user associated with an object lock record.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(15)	NOT NULL
PRD_UID	None	The unique identifier for a Welcom product record.		NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
ULI_UID	None	The identifier for the user's login, unique for each session even if for the same user.		VARCHAR(22)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	The ID of the user that has the object locked.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table WST_MSG - User Messages

The User Messages table stores messages that are to be sent to users via Open Plan. Once the message has been sent, the record is removed from this table. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
MESSAGETEXT	None	The text of the Open Plan message.	None	VARCHAR2(250)	NOT NULL
MESSAGETIME	None	The date and time that an Open Plan message is to be sent.	None	DATE	NOT NULL

MSG_UID	None	The unique identifier for a user messages record.	None	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ULI_UID	None	The identifier for the user's login, unique for each session even if for the same user.	None	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	The ID of the user to whom the message will be sent.	None	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table WST_TAB - Table Names

The Table Names table provides a mapping between the 3-character data dictionary table identifier and the actual database table name. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
COTYPE	None	For Welcom use only.	None	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
FLAGS	None	For Welcom use only.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
PRIMARY_KEY	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	VARCHAR2(100)	NULL
TABLE_NAME	None	Names of the tables defined in the Open Plan data dictionary (WST_DCT).	None	VARCHAR2(15)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	Table types defined in the Open Plan data dictionary (WST_DCT).	None	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
VERSION	None		None	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL

Table WST_UPD - User Preference Defaults

The User Preference Defaults table stores the default values for user preference information used within Open Plan. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
CAT_VALUE	None	The value of the user preference default.	None	VARCHAR2(255)	NULL
CATEGORY	None	The category for a user preference default record.	None	VARCHAR2(50)	NOT NULL
PRD_UID	None	The unique identifier for a Welcom product record.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL

Table WST_UPF - User Preference Settings

The User Preferences table stores all user preference information used within Open Plan. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
CAT_VALUE	None	The value of the user preference setting.	None	VARCHAR2(255)	NULL
CATEGORY	None	The category for a user preference setting.	None	VARCHAR2(50)	NOT NULL
DIR_UID	None		None	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
PRD_UID	None	The unique identifier for a Welcom product record.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	The user to whom the user preference setting applies.	None	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Directory Data

Table OPP_PRJ - Project Directory Details

The Project Directory Details table contains detail information on projects that are defined in the Object Directory table. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_PRJ is PRJ.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACT_CLH_ID	Default Activity Calendar	The name of the default activity calendar for the project.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
ACTDATEOPT	TA - Actual Date Option	The value of the time analysis actual date option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
ACTTYPE	Default Activity Type	The default activity type for a project. Valid values are: ALAP, ASAP, Discontinuous, Effort Driven, External Subproject, Finish Milestone, Hammock, Subproject, and Start Milestone, which are stored in the database as L, N, D, R, E, F, H, P and S, respectively.	ACTT	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
ACWP_LAB	ACWP Labor	The actual cost of work performed for labor resources assigned a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_MAT	ACWP Material	The actual cost of work performed for material resources assigned a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_ODC	ACWP Other Direct Cost	The actual cost of work performed for other resources assigned a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_QTY	Labor Actual Units	The sum of the quantities of units for the work performed by labor resources assigned to the project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_SUB	ACWP Subcontract	The actual cost of work performed for subcontract resources assigned a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
AFDATE	Actual Finish	A project's actual finish date.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
ANCILMODE	Ancillary File Open Mode	A project's default open mode for its ancillary files. Valid values are: Exclusive, Shared, or Read Only, which are stored in the database as E, S, or R, respectively.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL

ASDATE	Actual Start	A project's actual start date.	DATE	DATE	NULL
AUTOANAL	TA - Auto Time Analysis Option	Flag which indicates whether automatic time analysis is on or off.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
AUTOPROGACT	Auto Progress Activities Option	Flag which indicates whether activities should be progressed during automatic progressing or not.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
AUTOPROGBASE	Auto Progress Based On Option	Flag for progress calculation option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
AUTOPROGCFB	Auto Progress Complete If Finished	Flag for progress calculation option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
AUTOPROGEND	Auto Progress End Date	End date for progress calculations.	DATE	DATE	NULL
AUTOPROGFILT	Auto Progress Filter	Filter for progress calculations.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(50)	NULL
AUTOPROGPPC	Auto Progress PPC Option	Flag for progress calculation option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
AUTOPROGPSB	Auto Progress Complete If Started	Flag for progress calculation option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
AUTOPROGRES	Auto Progress Resources Option	Flag for progress calculation option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
AUTOPROGSTRT	Auto Progress Start Date	Start date for progress calculations.	DATE	DATE	NULL
AUTOPROGTYPE	Auto Progress Type	Flag for progress calculation option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
BAC_LAB	BAC Labor	The budget at completion for labor resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAC_MAT	BAC Material	The budget at completion for material resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAC_ODC	BAC Other Direct Cost	The budget at completion for other resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAC_QTY	Labor Budget Units	The total number of labor resource units rolled up to the project level.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAC_SUB	BAC Subcontract	The budget at completion for subcontract resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_LAB	BCWP Labor	The budgeted cost of work performed for labor resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_MAT	BCWP Material	The budgeted cost of work performed for material resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_ODC	BCWP Other	The budgeted cost of work performed for other resources assigned to a	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL

	Direct Cost	project's activities.			
BCWP_QTY	Labor Earned Units	The summed earned value of labor resource units budgeted for the project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_SUB	BCWP Subcontract	The budgeted cost of work performed for subcontract resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_LAB	BCWS Labor	The budgeted cost of work scheduled for labor resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_MAT	BCWS Material	The budgeted cost of work scheduled for material resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_ODC	BCWS Other Direct Cost	The budgeted cost of work scheduled for other resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_QTY	Labor Scheduled Units	The budgeted quantity of labor for the work scheduled for the project from the baseline start date until time now.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_SUB	BCWS Subcontract	The budgeted cost of work scheduled for subcontract resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BFDATE	Baseline Finish	The baseline finish date for a project.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
BSDATE	Baseline Start	The baseline start date for a project.	DATE	DATE	NULL
CALACTCST	Cost - Calculate Actual Cost	Flag for cost calculation option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
CALBUDCST	Cost - Calculate Budgeted Cost	Flag for cost calculation option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
CALCCOSTBASE	Cost - Calculate Cost Based On	Flag for cost calculation option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
CALCSTESC	Cost - Calculate Escalated Cost	Flag for cost calculation option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
CALEVCST	Cost - Calculate Earned Value	Flag for cost calculation option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
CALREMCST	Cost - Calculate Remaining Cost	Flag for cost calculation option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
CLD_UID	Calendar File	The unique identifier that links a project record to a unique calendar object directory record for the calendar file assigned to the project. This field is not displayed in Open Plan – the calendar file's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
CST_ROLLUP	Cost – Rollup Calculated Cost	Flag for cost calculation option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
DEFDURUNIT	Default Duration Unit	The default duration unit for a project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
DEFENDHR	Default Finish Hour	The hours in the default end time for a project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
DEFENDMN	Default Finish Minute	The minutes in the default end time for a project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL

DEFSTARTHR	Default Start Hour	The hours in the default start time for a project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
DEFSTARTMN	Default Start Minute	The minutes in the default start time for a project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
DFORMAT	Current Date Format	Current date format for the project.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(50)	NULL
DIR_UID	Name	The unique identifier that links a project record to a unique project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
EFDATE	Early Finish Date	The early finish date for a project.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
ETC_LAB	ETC Labor	The estimate to complete for labor resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ETC_MAT	ETC Material	The estimate to complete for material resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ETC_ODC	ETC Other Direct Cost	The estimate to complete for other resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ETC_QTY	Labor Remaining Units	The estimated labor remaining quantity for a project.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ETC_SUB	ETC Subcontract	The estimate to complete for subcontract resources assigned to a project's activities.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
EVT	Earned Value Technique	The default earned value technique for a project. Valid values are: Level of Effort, Percent Complete, 50-50, 0-100, 100-0, User-Defined Percentage, Planning Package, and Resource % Complete. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as A, C, E, F, G, H, K, and L, respectively.	EVTE	VARCHAR2(2)	NULL
HARDZERO	ETC Subcontract	Flag for resource scheduling option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
LFDATE	Late Finish Date	The project's late finish date, calculated by time analysis.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
MINCALCDU	Min. Calculated Duration Unit	The minimum calculated duration unit for the project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
MINTOTFT	Min. Total Float	The minimum total float for the project	DURA	VARCHAR2(15)	NULL
MNPERDAY	Minutes per Day	Minutes per day for the project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
MNPERMON	Minutes per Month	Minutes per month for the project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
MNPERWK	Minutes per Week	Minutes per week for the project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
MSPIMPORT	MSP Import Options	Stores the settings specified for MSP Import/Export.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
MULTIEND	TA – Multiple- End Option	Flag for time analysis option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
NRISKSIMULS	Risk - Number of Simulations	Flag for risk analysis option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL

OPCLIENT	Client	The name of the client.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
OPCOMPANY	Company	The name of the company.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
OPMANAGER	Project Manager	The name of the project manager.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
OPSTAT	Project Status	The computed status of a project. Valid value are Planned, In Progress and Complete. These values are stored in the database as 0, 1, and 2, respectively.	ACTS	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
OUTOFSEQ	TA - Out-of- Sequence Option	Flag for time analysis option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
PCOMPLETE	Percent Complete	The project's percent complete.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
PM_EMAIL	Project Manager E-mail	The project manager's email address.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
PRIORITY1	RS - Priority 1 Option	Flag for resource scheduling option.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
PRIORITY2	RS - Priority 2 Option	Flag for resource scheduling option.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
PRIORITY3	RS - Priority 3 Option	Flag for resource scheduling option.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
PRJ_FLAG	Project Flag		INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
PROGPRIO	RS - In Progress Priority Option	Flag for resource scheduling option.	INT	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
PROJSTATUS	Project Phase	The project status. Valid values are: Proposed, Open, and Closed. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as P, O, and C, respectively.	PRJS	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
PROJTYPE	Project Type		TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
RCL_ID	Reporting Calendar	The name of the default reporting calendar for the project.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
RDS_UID	Resource File	The unique identifier that links a project record to a unique resource object directory record for the resource file assigned to the project. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The resource file's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
REFDATE	Reporting Reference Date	Reporting reference date for the project.	DATE	DATE	NULL
REL_CLH_ID	Relationship Calendar	The name of the default relationship calendar for the project.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
RISKSEED	Risk - Fixed Seed Option	Flag for risk analysis option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
RS_ACTDATE	RS - Ignore Actual Dates	Flag for resource scheduling option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
RS_ALTPRTY	RS - Use Alternate	Flag for resource scheduling option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL

	Resource				
RS_CONUSE	RS - Consider Usage on Higher	Flag for resource scheduling option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
RS_OVLLATE	RS - Force Overloaded Activities to Late Dates	Flag for resource scheduling option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
RS_PRIORTY	Project Priority	Flag for resource scheduling option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
RS_REPROF	RS - Limit Reprofiling to Original Level	Flag for resource scheduling option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
RS_SUMDATE	Project Summary Usage Date Option	Flag for resource scheduling option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
RS_SUMMARY	Create Project Summary Usage	Flag for resource scheduling option. If True, project summary usage information will be saved when the project is saved.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
RSK_CALSD	Risk - Use Activity Calendar	Flag for risk analysis option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
SCHMETHOD	RS - Scheduling Method Option	Flag for resource scheduling option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
SFDATE	Scheduled Finish Date	The scheduled finish date for a project.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
SMOOTHING	RS - Smoothing Option	Flag for resource scheduling option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
STARTDATE	Start Date	The start date for a project.	DATE	DATE	NULL
STARTPC	User Defined EVT Split %	If the User-Defined Percentage is selected as the default earned value technique for the project, this field stores the percentage that is earned at the start of the activity.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
STARTVIEW	Startup View	The view that is opened when a project is opened.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
STATDATE	Time Now	The time now date for a project.	DATE	DATE	NULL
TA_BEFORE_RK	Risk - Time Analyze Before Risk Analysis	Flag for risk analysis option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
TA_SUBEND	TA - Subproject End Activity	Flag for time analysis option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
TA_SUMMARY	TA - Show Summary Dates Option	Flag for time analysis option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
TARGCOST	Project Target Cost	Target cost for the project.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
TFDATE	Target Finish	The target finish date for a project.	FDAT	DATE	NULL

	Date				
TFTYPE	Target Finish Type	The target finish type for a project.	TARG	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
TIMEUNIT	RS - Scheduling Interval	Flag for resource scheduling option.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
ТОТАСТ	Total Activities	The total number of activities in the project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
TOTACTCOM	Total Completed Activities	The number of completed activities in the project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
TOTACTPRG	Total Activities in Progress	The number of in-progress activities in the project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
TOTRELSHP	Total Relationships	The number of relationships in the project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
TOTRESO	Total Resource Assignments	The number of resource assignments in the project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
TSDATE	Target Start Date	A project's target start date.	DATE	DATE	NULL
TSTYPE	Target Start Type	A project's target start type.	TARG	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL

Table OPP_RDS - Resource Structure Directory Details

The Resource Structure Directory Details table stores information used to define the structure of a resource structure. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_RDS is RDS.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ANCILMODE	None	A resource file's default open mode for its ancillary files. Valid values are: Exclusive, Shared, or Read Only, which are stored in the database as E, S, or R, respectively.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
CLD_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a resource file record to a unique calendar object directory record for the calendar file assigned to the resource file. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The calendar's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a resource structure record to a unique resource object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The resource file's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
STARTVIEW	None	The view that is opened when a resource file is opened.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL

Table WST_COD - Code Structure Directory Details

The Code Structure Directory Details table stores information used to define the structure of a code breakdown structure. The data dictionary table identifier for table WST_COD is COD.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DATA	None		None	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a code structure record to a unique resource object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The code file's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
PROMPT_TEXT	None	The default prompt text that is displayed when the code file is attached to a project or resource file.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
STARTVIEW	None	The view that is opened when a code breakdown structure is opened.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
TH_FLAGS	None		TEXT	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL

Table WST_DIR - Object Directory

The Object Directory table is the master directory for all project-related data items. The data dictionary table identifier for table WST_DIR is DIR.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DESCRIPTION	None	The description of a directory object.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(100)	NULL
DIR_ID	None	The name of a project, code, calendar, resource, or view object. In Open Plan, these objects are often referred to as "files".	TEXT	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DIR_UID	None	A unique identifier for an object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	Oracle Data TypeNullsVARCHAR2(100)NULLVARCHAR2(22)NOT NULLVARCHAR2(22)NOT NULLDATENULLVARCHAR2(1)NOT NULLVARCHAR2(20)NULLNUMBER(10, 0)NOT NULLVARCHAR2(4)NOT NULLVARCHAR2(20)NOT NULL	
LASTUPDATE	None	The date and time that the directory object record was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NULL
OPENMODE	None	The mode in which the object is to be opened: Exclusive, Shared, or Read Only. The values are stored in the database as E, S, and R, respectively.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(1)	NOT NULL
OWNER_ID	None	The user ID of the object's owner.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	The data type of the directory object. Valid values are: CLD (calendar file), COD (code file), PRJ (project file), RCL (reporting calendar), RDS (resource file), and VUE (view file).	TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	The user ID of the last user to update the directory object record.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Security Data

Table WST_ACL - Object Access Rights

The Object Access Control table stores access control information for items in the object folder table. The data dictionary table identifier for table WST_ACL is ACL.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACL_UID	None	The unique identifier for an access control record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier for the directory object record to which the access control record applies. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
GRP_ID	None	The unique identifier of a group.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
READONLY	None	Determines whether the user, group, or role combination is restricted to opening the directory object in read only mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
ROL_ID	None	The unique identifier of a role.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	The unique identifier of a user.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL

Table WST_GRP - Group Definitions

The Group Definitions table contains definitions of valid groups. The data dictionary table identifier for table WST_GRP is GRP.

		Description	Open Plan		No. 11 -
Field Name	Field Label	Description	Data Type	Oracle Data Type	NUIIS
DESCRIPTION	None	The description of a group.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
GRP_ID	None	The unique identifier of a group.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL
MANAGER	None	The group's manager.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
ROL_ID	None	The default role for a group.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL

Table WST_LIC - License Exceptions

The License Exceptions table contains information about license exceptions. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

			Open Plan		
Field Name	Field Label	Description	Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls

LIC_USERS	None		None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
LICENSE	None		None	VARCHAR2(32)	NOT NULL
LOGGED_USERS	None	The number of logged in users when the exception occurred.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
LOGINTIME	None	A user's last login date and time.	None	DATE	NOT NULL
MACHINE_ID	None	The machine ID of a currently logged in user.	None	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL
PRD_UID	None	The unique identifier for a Welcom product record.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	The unique identifier for a user.	None	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table WST_PFA - Product Function Group Access Rights

Access rights to a product function group are assigned for each role that the administrator has defined. These access rights are stored in the Product Function Group Access Rights table. Records in this table represent the intersection of a Role and a Product Function group and the specified access rights.

Each function group has 2 security attributes that can be controlled. The first attribute controls the visible state of securable objects in the function group as Visible or Not Visible. The second attribute controls the enabled state of securable objects in the function group as Enabled or Not Enabled.

The access attributes are stored in a single field using the following definitions:

FLAG_VISIBLE Mask = 0x0000001L

0 = Not Visible 1 = Visible FLAG_ENABLED Mask = 0x00000002L 0 = Not Enabled

1 = Enabled

These flags are independent so that a user may be granted rights to execute a command or modify a data element even if it is not displayed to the user because of the state of the visibility flag. Data in the access right table is stored in a sparse format such that records only exist for items that have rights granted to them. If an item is not specified as visible and is not specified as enabled, then a record does not exist in the access rights table. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

			Open Plan		
Field Name	Field Label	Description	Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
GRP_ID	None	The unique identifier of a group.	None	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
PFG_UID	None	The unique identifier of a product function group record.	None	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
RIGHTS	None	The rights specified by the product function group access record.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
ROL_ID	None	The unique identifier of a role.	None	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL

Table WST_PFD - Project Function Group Detail

The Product Function Group Details table stores the associations of Securable objects to function groups. This table is used by the Security Runtime module to determine the securable objects that are controlled by a particular function group. It is not referenced by the Security administration module. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
OBJ_UID	None		None	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
PFG_UID	None	The unique identifier of a product function group record.	None	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL

Table WST_PFG - Product Function Group Definitions

The Product Function Group table stores a collection of one or more Securable objects that are controlled as a single item for purposes of defining access control. For instance, the user might define a function group that contains a single command. This group can then be set to define whether or not a user can execute that command. Another function group might be made up of a group of data elements that are secured as a group such as the fields that make up Activity Costs. Another function group could be defined to control the ability to update Activity Progress. This function group might contain both command and data elements to prevent the user from both displaying the progress dialog as well as changing the data elements through a spreadsheet.

As implied by their title, product function groups are defined by each product. Product function groups are also defined as applying to either a Group or a Role based on the value of the TYPE field. A TYPE field value of 0 represents a Group, a value of 1 represents a Role. Function groups defined for groups are displayed as part of the Group administration module by product. Function groups defined for Roles are displayed as part of the Role administration module by product. Product Function Group table by product ID. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DESCRIPTION	None	The description of the product function group.	None	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
PFG_ID	None		None	VARCHAR2(17)	NULL
PFG_UID	None	The unique identifier of a product function group record.	None	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
PRD_UID	None	The unique identifier for a Welcom product record.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
TYPE	None		None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL

Table WST_PRD - Installed Welcom Products

The Installed Products table stores product identifiers that are used to determine security information for each specific product. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DESCRIPTION	None	The name of the installed product.	None	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
FLAG	None		None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
INSTALLDATE	None	The date and time the product was installed.	None	DATE	NOT NULL
INSTALLEDVER_MAJ	None	The major version number (the portion of the version number to the left of the decimal place).	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
INSTALLEDVER_MIN	None	The minor version number (the portion of the version number to the right of the decimal place).	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
LICENSE	None	The license key for the installed product.	None	VARCHAR2(32)	NULL
MESSAGETEXT	None	A message that is to be displayed to each user upon logging into the product.	None	VARCHAR2(250)	NULL
MSGEXPIRE	None	The expiration date of the login message.	None	DATE	NULL
PRD_UID	None	The unique identifier for a Welcom product record.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL

Table WST_PSO - Securable Object Definition

The Securable Object Definition table stores items that products define and recognize as being able to participate in the overall security model. Securable objects can be broken down into 2 distinct groups: Data elements and Commands. Data elements represent is the persistent properties of an object that are typically stored as fields on a database table. Commands are operations that can be executed by the user - these are most analogous to the menu options available in each product. Securable objects are stored on the table by Product ID. The securable object table enumerates all items that the product exposes as securable. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
OBJ_UID	None		None	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
PRD_UID	None	The unique identifier for a Welcom product record.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL

Table WST_ROL - Role Definitions

Roles are used to specify access rights against product function groups. The Security Role Definition table contains the definitions of the Security roles. The data dictionary table identifier for table WST_ROL is ROL.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DESCRIPTION	None	The description of a role.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
MANAGER	None	The role's manager.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
ROL_ID	None	The unique identifier of a role.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table WST_ULI - Logged In Users

The currently Logged In Users table contains a list of all logged in users as well as the machine ID of the workstation from which the user logged in. The product number and password are also tracked for license-checking purposes. The data dictionary table identifier for table WST_ULI is ULI.

			Open Plan		
Field Name	Field Label	Description	Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
LICENSEREVOKED	None	Deprecated, no longer used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
LOGINTIME	None	A user's last login date and time.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
MACHINE_ID	None	The machine ID of a currently logged in user.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(15)	NOT NULL
PRD_UID	None	The unique identifier for a Welcom product record.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
ULI_UID	None	The unique identifier for a user login record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	The login name of a currently logged in user. Records may remain in this table if a user exits the software abnormally, but they will be removed the next time the user logs in and exits normally on the same machine.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table WST_UPA - User Product Access Control

The User Product Access Control table stores information about which products user are permitted to run. The data dictionary table identifier for table WST_UPA is UPA.

			Open Plan		
Field Name	Field Label	Description	Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
FLAGS	None		INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
PRD_UID	None	The unique identifier for a Welcom product record.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	The unique identifier of a user.	INTE	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL
LICN_UID	None	Not used by Open Plan.		VARCHAR2(22)	NULL

Table WST_USG - User-group Assignment

The User-Group Assignment table contains the associations of users to groups. The data dictionary table identifier for table WST_USG is USG.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
GRP_ID	None	The unique identifier of a group.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL
USG_UID	None	The unique identifier for a user-group association record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
USR_ID	None	The unique identifier of a user.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table WST_USR - User Definitions

The User Definitions table contains definitions of valid users. The data dictionary table identifier for table WST_USR is USR.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACT_COMPARE	None		TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
ACT_FIELD	None		TEXT	VARCHAR2(30)	NULL
ACT_RULE	None		INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
ACT_VALUE	None		TEXT	VARCHAR2(30)	NULL
ADDRESS1	None	The user's address.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
ADDRESS2	None	Second line in the user's address.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
ALTMANAGER	None	The user's alternate manager.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
CITY	None	The user's city.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
COMMENTS	None	Comments for the user record.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(255)	NULL
COUNTRY	None	The user's country.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
DEPARTMENT	None	The user's department.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
DESCRIPTION	None	A description of the user's account.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
EMAIL	None	The user's email address.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
FAX	None	The user's fax number.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
FILTER	None		TEXT	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
FIRST_NAME	None	The user's first name.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(50)	NULL
LAST_NAME	None	The user's last name.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(50)	NULL
LOCATION	None	The user's location.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
MANAGER	None	The user's manager.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
PASSWD	None	The user's encrypted password.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(32)	NULL

PHONE	None	The user's phone number.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
STATE	None	The user's state.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
USR_ID	None	The user's ID.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL
ZIP	None	The user's zip code	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL

View Data

Table OPP_BRS - Bar Set Definitions

The Bar Set Definition table stores bar set definitions used by barchart views. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_BRS is BRS.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
BRS_ID	None	The unique name of a bar set.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(32)	NOT NULL
BRS_UID	None	The unique identifier of a bar set. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DATA	None	The binary data used by a bar set.		LONG RAW	NULL
DATALEN	None		INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
DESCRIPTION	None	The description of a bar set.	TEXT	DATE	NULL
LASTUPDATE	None	The date and time that the bar set record was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
TYPE	None	Flag used to determine the type of bar set, Activity or Multi-table. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as 0 and 1, respectively.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
USR_ID	None	The user ID of the last user to update the bar set.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL
VERSION	None		INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL

Table OPP_EMF - Metafiles

The Metafile Data table stores the list metafile names that are used by title blocks and bar charts. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_EMF is EMF.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DATA	None	The binary field used to store enhanced metafiles.		LONG RAW	NULL
DATALEN	None		INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL

DESCRIPTION	None	The description of a metafile.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
EMF_ID	None	The name of a metafile.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL
SHAPE	None	The shape of the metafile. Used to help categorize metafiles into manageable groups.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(32)	NULL

Table OPP_VLD - View Layout Data

The View Layout table stores information that results from the intersection of a view and the data that is being viewed (for example, the box placements on a network drawing or the collapse/expand settings of a subsectioned spreadsheet). This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DATA	None	The view layout data.	None	LONG RAW	NOT NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier of the directory object for which the view layout data is being stored.	None	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
VUE_UID	None	The unique identifier of the view for which the view layout data is being stored.	None	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_VTB - View Title Blocks

The Title Block table stores information relating to title block definitions used by views. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_VTB is VTB.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DATA	None	The binary data used by a title block.	None	LONG RAW	NULL
DATALEN	None		INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
DESCRIPTION	None	The description of a view title block.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
LASTUPDATE	None	The date and time that the title block record was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	The last user to update the title block.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL
VTB_ID	None	The unique name of a view title block.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_VUE - View Data

The View Data table stores sort, filter, and title block properties for each defined view. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_VUE is VUE.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
BRS_ID	None	The name of a bar set assigned to a view.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
DATA	None	The binary data used by a view.	None	LONG RAW	NULL
DATA_TYPE	None		TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
DATALEN	None		INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a view data record to a unique view object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ΕΤΥΡΕ	None	The type of view. Valid values are B (Barchart), C (Code View), H (Resource Histogram), K (Risk Histogram), M (Multi-table Spreadsheet), N (Network View), R (Resource View), S (Spreadsheet), X (Multi-table Barchart), and Y (Calendar View)	VIEW	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
FLT_ID	None	The filter name or expression applied to a view.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(1024)	NULL
SRT_ID	None	The sort name or expression applied to a view.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(1024)	NULL
VERSION	None		INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
VTB_ID	None	The name of a view title block assigned to a view.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL

User Data

Baseline Data

Table OPP_BAS - Project Baseline Directory

The Project Baseline Directory stores information used to define baselines that have been created on a project. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_BAS is BAS.

			Open Plan		
Field Name	Field Label	Description	Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
BAS_ID	None	The name of a baseline, unique within a project.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(10)	NOT NULL
BAS_UID	None	The unique identifier for a baseline record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
BASETYPE	None	A flag indicating the baseline type (Early, Late, or Scheduled).	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL

		These values are stored in the Open Plan database as 0, 1, 2, respectively.			
DESCRIPTION	Description	The description of a baseline.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a baseline record to a unique project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
FILTER	None	The filter used when updating a baseline.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(1024)	NULL
FLAGS	None	Specifies the options that were selected on the baseline update dialog.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
LASTUPDATE	None	The date and time that the baseline was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
OWNER_ID	None	The user ID of the baseline's owner.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None		TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_BCR - Baseline Activity Calculated Results

The Baseline Activity Calculated Results table contains data that is calculated by the scheduling and cost calculation modules. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_BCR is BCR.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACWP_LAB	ACWP Labor	The actual cost of work performed for labor resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_MAT	ACWP Material	The actual cost of work performed for material resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_ODC	ACWP Other Direct Cost	The actual cost of work performed for other resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_QTY	Labor Actual Units	The quantity of units for the work performed by labor resources assigned to the activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_SUB	ACWP Subcontract	The actual cost of work performed for subcontract resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAC_LAB	BAC Labor	The budget at completion for labor resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAC_MAT	BAC Material	The budget at completion for material resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAC_ODC	BAC Other Direct Cost	The budget at completion for other resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAC_QTY	Labor Budget Units	The total number of labor resource units budgeted for the activity in the baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL

BAC_SUB	BAC Subcontract	The budget at completion for subcontract resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAS_UID	None	The unique identifier for a baseline record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The baseline's name (BAS_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
BCWP_LAB	BCWP Labor	The budgeted cost of work performed for labor resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_MAT	BCWP Material	The budgeted cost of work performed for material resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_ODC	BCWP Other Direct Cost	The budgeted cost of work performed for other resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_QTY	Labor Earned Units	The earned value of labor resource units budgeted for the activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_SUB	BCWP Subcontract	The budgeted cost of work performed for subcontract resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_LAB	BCWS Labor	The budgeted cost of work scheduled for labor resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_MAT	BCWS Material	The budgeted cost of work scheduled for material resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_ODC	BCWS Other Direct Cost	The budgeted cost of work scheduled for other resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_QTY	Labor Scheduled Units	The budgeted quantity of labor for the work scheduled for the project from the baseline start date until time now.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_SUB	BCWS Subcontract	The budgeted cost of work scheduled for subcontract resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BSA_UID	Activity ID	The unique identifier of a baseline activity record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
COMP_RS_C	Sched. Actions	Indicates if an activity in a baseline was split, stretched, or reprofiled. Valid values are: Normal, Splittable, Stretchable, Reprofilable, and Immediate. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as null, P, T, R, and I, respectively.	RSCL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
COMPSTAT	Computed Status	The computed status of an activity in a baseline. Valid value are Planned, In Progress and Complete. These values are stored in the database as 0, 1, and 2, respectively.	ACTS	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
CRITICAL	Critical Flag	The critical flag for an activity in a baseline. Valid values are: Not Critical, Critical, Most Critical, and Controlling Critical. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as 0, 1, 2, and 3, respectively.	CRIT	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
CRITINDEX	Probability of Being Critical	The criticality index for an activity in a baseline.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
DELAYRES_UID	Delaying Res.	The unique identifier of the delaying resource for an activity in a baseline. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL

			9		1
DIR_UID	Name	The unique identifier that links the baseline activity calculated results record to a unique project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
EFDATE	Early Finish	The early finish date for an activity in a baseline.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
ESDATE	Early Start	The early start date for an activity in a baseline.	DATE	DATE	NULL
ETC_LAB	ETC Labor	The estimate to complete for labor resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ETC_MAT	ETC Material	The estimate to complete for material resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ETC_ODC	ETC Other Direct Cost	The estimate to complete for other resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ETC_QTY	Labor Remaining Units	The estimated labor remaining quantity for an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ETC_SUB	ETC Subcontract	The estimate to complete for subcontract resources assigned to an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
FEDATE	Earliest Feasible Start	The earliest feasible start date for an activity in a baseline.	DATE	DATE	NULL
FINFREEFLT	Finish Free Float	The finish free float for an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
FINTOTFLT	Finish Total Float	The finish total float for an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
FREEFLOAT	Free Float	The free float of an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
LFDATE	Late Finish	The late finish date for an activity in a baseline.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
LOGICFLAG	Activity Logic Flag	The activity logic flag for an activity in a baseline. Valid values are: Start Activity, None, End Activity, Start and Finish Activity, and Isolated, which are stored in the database as S, null, F, SF, and I, respectively.	LOGI	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
LSDATE	Late Start	The late start date for an activity in a baseline.	DATE	DATE	NULL
MEAN_EF	Mean Early Finish	The mean early finish date for an activity in a baseline.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
MEAN_ES	Mean Early Start	The mean early start date for an activity in a baseline.	DATE	DATE	NULL
MEAN_FF	Mean Free Float	The mean free float for an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
MEAN_LF	Mean Late Finish	The mean late finish date for an activity in a baseline.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
MEAN_LS	Mean Late Start	The mean late start date for an activity in a baseline.	DATE	DATE	NULL
MEAN_TF	Mean Total Float	The mean total float for an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
REM_DUR	Computed Remaining Dur.	The remaining portion of the original duration for an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
RES_DATE	First Usage	The date upon which an activity in a baseline first used a resource	DATE	DATE	NULL
RS_FLOAT	Sched. Float	The scheduled float for an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SCHED_DUR	Sched. Duration	The scheduled duration for an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SDEV_EF	Std. Deviation of	The early finish standard deviation for an activity in a baseline.	FDAT	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL

	Early Finish				
SDEV_ES	Std. Deviation of Early Start	The early start standard deviation for an activity in a baseline.	DATE	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SDEV_FF	Std. Deviation of Free Float	The free float standard deviation for an activity in a baseline	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SDEV_LF	Std. Deviation of Late Finish	The late finish standard deviation for an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SDEV_LS	Std. Deviation of Late Start	The late start standard deviation for an activity in a baseline.	DATE	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SDEV_TF	Std. Deviation of Total Float	The total float standard deviation for an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SFDATE	Sched. Finish	The scheduled finish date for an activity in a baseline.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
SSDATE	Sched. Start	The scheduled start date for an activity in a baseline.	DATE	DATE	NULL
TOTALFLOAT	Total Float	The total float for an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL

Table OPP_BSA - Baseline Activity Details

The Baseline Activity Details table contains information copied from the Activity Details table for baseline comparison purposes. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_BSA is BSA.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACT_TYPE	Activity Type	The activity type stored in a baseline for an activity. Valid values are: ALAP, ASAP, Discontinuous, Effort Driven, External Subproject, Finish Milestone, Hammock, Subproject, and Start Milestone, which are stored in the database as L, N, D, R, E, F, H, P and S, respectively. In multi-projects where not all external subprojects are opened, the types Foreign Project, Foreign Subproject, and Foreign Activity may be present, but these types are not stored in the database. If exported, the short forms for Foreign Project, Foreign Subproject, and Foreign Activity are Z, Y and G, respectively.	ACTT	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
ACT_UID	Activity ID	The unique identifier that links an activity record to a baseline activity records. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The activity ID (ACT_ID) field is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
AFDATE	Actual Finish	The actual finish date stored in a baseline for an activity.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
ASDATE	Actual Start	The actual start date stored in a baseline for an activity.	DATE	DATE	NULL
BAS_UID	None	The unique identifier for a baseline record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
BFDATE	Actual Start	The baseline finish date stored in a baseline for an activity.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
BSA_ID	Baseline Activity ID	The activity ID of an baseline activity record.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(59)	NOT NULL
-------------	-------------------------------	--	------	---------------	----------
BSA_UID	None	The unique identifier of a baseline activity record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
BSDATE	Baseline Start	The baseline finish date stored in a baseline for an activity.	DATE	DATE	NULL
CLH_UID	Calendar ID	The unique identifier that links a baseline activity record to a unique calendar detail record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The calendar's name (CLH_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(59)	NULL
DESCRIPTION	Activity Desc.	The activity description stored in a baseline for an activity.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(100)	NULL
DHIGH	Pessimistic Duration	The maximum duration for an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
DIR_UID	Project File	The unique identifier of a project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DLOW	Optimistic Duration	The minimum duration for an activity in a baseline.	CURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
DSHAPE	Duration Distribution Type	The duration distribution curve for an activity in a baseline.	DIST	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
EVT	Earned Value Technique	The earned value technique assigned to an activity in a baseline. Valid values are: Level of Effort, Percent Complete, 50-50, 0-100, 100-0, User-Defined Percentage, Planning Package, and Resource % Complete. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as A, C, E, F, G, H, K, and L, respectively.	EVTE	VARCHAR2(2)	NULL
MAXDUR	Max. Duration	The maximum duration of a stretchable or reprofilable activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
MAXSPLITS	Max. Number of Splits	The maximum number of splits possible for a splittable activity in a baseline.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
MINSPLITD	Min. Split Length	The minimum size of a split for a splittable activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
ΟΡΚΕΥ	Key Activity	The state of the key activity flag for an activity in a baseline.	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
ORIG_DUR	Original Duration	The original duration for an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
PPC	Physical % Complete	The physical percent complete for an activity in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
PRIORITY	Priority	Resource scheduling priority for an activity in a baseline.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
PROGTYPE	Progress Type	The progress type used by an activity in a baseline. Valid values are: Planned, Remaining Duration, Percent Complete, Elapsed Duration, Expected Finish, and Complete. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as null, R, P, E, X, and C, respectively.	PROG	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
PROGVALUE	Progress Value	The progress value for an activity in a baseline.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
RS_SUPRESS	Suppress Requirements	The state of the suppress resources flag for an activity in a baseline.	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
RSCLASS	R/S Type	The resource scheduling options for an activity in a baseline. Valid values are: Normal, Splittable, Stretchable, Reprofilable, and Immediate. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as null, P, T, R, and I, respectively.	RSCL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
SEP_ASG	Separate Assignments	The state of the Separate Assignments flag for an activity in a baseline.	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL

SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
STARTPC	User Defined EVT Split %	When using the "User-defined percentage" earned value technique, this field contains the percentage earned at the start of the activity in a baseline.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
TARGFTYPE	Target Finish Type	The target finish type for an activity in a baseline. Valid values are: None, Not Earlier Than, Not Later Than, On Target, and Fixed Target. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as null, NE, NL, ON, and FX, respectively.	TARG	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
TARGSTYPE	Target Start Type	The target start type for an activity in a baseline. Valid values are: None, Not Earlier Than, Not Later Than, On Target, and Fixed Target. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as null, NE, NL, ON, and FX, respectively.	TARG	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
TFDATE	Target Finish	The target finish date for an activity in a baseline.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
TSDATE	Target Start	The target start date for an activity in a baseline.	DATE	DATE	NULL
XFDATE	Expected Finish	The expected finish stored in a baseline for an activity	FDAT	DATE	NULL

Table OPP_BSC - Baseline Access Control List

The Baseline Access Control table stores access control list information for items in the baseline directory table. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_BSC is BSC.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACCESS_ID	None		TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL
BAS_UID	None	The unique identifier for a baseline record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
BSC_UID	None	The unique identifier for a baseline access control record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ID_TYPE	None		TEXT	VARCHAR2(2)	NOT NULL
RIGHTS	None		TEXT	VARCHAR2(5)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_BSD - Baseline Subproject Associations

The Baseline Association table contains information that associates baselines created in a master project with its external subprojects so that the baseline can be viewed and edited in the external subproject. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_BSD is BSD.

			Open Plan		
Field Name	Field Label	Description	Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls

BAS_UID	None	The unique identifier for a baseline record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
BASESEL	None	Indicates if a baseline is selected or not. The value is 1 if selected and 0 if not.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
BSD_UID	None	The unique identifier of a baseline description record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a baseline record to a unique project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_BSU - Baseline Resource Usage

The Baseline Resource Usage table contains information copied from the resource usage table for baseline comparison purposes. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_BSU is BSU.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ALT_RES_UID	Alternate Res. ID	The unique identifier that links an assignment record for an activity stored in a baseline to the resource record representing the resource assignment alternate.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
ASG_UID	Early Finish	The unique identifier for a resource assignment in a baseline.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
BAS_UID	None	The unique identifier for a baseline record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
BSA_UID	None	The unique identifier of a baseline activity record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
BSU_UID	None	The unique identifier of a baseline resource usage record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
CLH_UID	None	The unique identifier of the resource calendar for a baseline usage record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
CST_CLASS	Cost Class	The cost class for a resource assignment in a baseline.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a baseline usage record to a unique project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
PALLOC_UID	Project Allocation	The unique identifier of the project directory object for which this resource was reserved. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
RDS_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a baseline usage record to a unique resource object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The resource file's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
RES_CST	Resource Cost	The cost for resource usage in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
RES_ESC	Resource Escalated	The escalated cost for resource usage in a baseline.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL

	Cost				
RES_UID		A unique identifier that links a baseline usage record to a resource file.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
RES_USED	Res. Used	The total quantity of resource used between the start and finish dates of the baseline record.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
RFDATE	Finish Date	The end of the period during which the resource was used in the baseline.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
RSDATE	Start Date	The beginning of the period during which the resource was used in the baseline.	DATE	DATE	NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL

Calendar Data

Table OPP_CLH - Calendar Headers

The Calendar Header table stores calendar name and description information for individual calendar definitions within a calendar file. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_CLH is CLH.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
CLH_ID	None	The name of a calendar within a calendar file, unique within each file.	HIEI	VARCHAR2(59)	NOT NULL
CLH_UID	None	A unique identifier for a calendar header record. This value is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DESCRIPTION	None	The description of a calendar within a calendar file.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(100)	NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a calendar header record to a unique calendar object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
LASTUPDATE	None	The date and time that the calendar was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
SUPPRESS	None		BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
USR_ID	None	The user ID of the user who last updated the record.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_CLR - Calendar Details

The Calendar Detail table stores the working and non-working information for calendars defined in the calendar header table. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_CLR is CLR.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
CLH_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a calendar detail record to the calendar header table. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
CLR_UID	None	A unique identifier for a calendar detail record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DATESPEC	None	A string that identifies a type of rule for a calendar. Valid values are: Sunday through Saturday (standard days); a date with no year (recurring holidays); a specific date.	DSPC	VARCHAR2(10)	NOT NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a calendar detail record to a unique calendar object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
OPFINISH	None	A valid time later than the OPSTART time.	SHFT	VARCHAR2(6)	NOT NULL
OPSTART	None	A valid time.	SHFT	VARCHAR2(6)	NOT NULL
OPWORK	None	Flag indicating whether the specified date period is working or non-working.	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL

Code Data

Table OPP_CRA - Code Assignments

The Code Assignments table stores code values assigned to projects, activities, resources, and codes. The COD_NUMBER field identifies the code number to which the CDR_UID value is associated. This table is a sparse storage mechanism that contains only the records that have been assigned. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_CRA is CRA.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
BAS_UID		The unique identifier that links a baseline record to a code assignment. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
DIR_UID			GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
FIELD_NAME			TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
FIELD_VALUE			CODE	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
FK_UID		The unique ID that links a code record to a record in another table. This value is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ROW_UID			GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	File Type		TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL

Table WST_CDR - Code Breakdown Definition

The Code Breakdown Definitions table contains the code elements that make up a code breakdown structure. The data dictionary table identifier for table WST_CDR is CDR.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
BARCOLOR	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BARSTYLE	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	VARCHAR2(6)	NULL
BOXCOLOR	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	VARCHAR2(6)	NULL
BOXSTYLE	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	VARCHAR2(6)	NULL
CA_PF	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
CA_PU	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
CA_VF	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
CA_VU	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
CC_PF	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
CC_PU	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
CC_VF	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
CC_VU	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
CDR_ID	Code ID	A unique code within a code breakdown structure.	None	VARCHAR2(59)	NULL
CDR_UID	None	The unique identifier of a code record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
CP_PF	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
CP_PU	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
CP_VF	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
CP_VU	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
DESCRIPTION	Code Description	The description of a record in a code breakdown structure.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(100)	NULL
DIR_UID	None		GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
LASTUPDATE	Last Updated	The date and time that the code record was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
NUMCHILD	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
PARENT	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	VARCHAR2(59)	NULL
POSITION_NUM	Child Position		INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
SC_PF	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
SC_PU	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
SC_VF	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
SC_VU	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL

SP_PF	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
SP_PU	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
SP_VF	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
SP_VU	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
SUPPRESS	Suppress		INTE	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
TAG	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
USR_ID	Updated By	The user ID of the last user to update the code.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Explorer Data

Table OPP_EXF - Explorer Folders

The Explorer Folders table stores the data associated with folders assigned to the Open Plan Explorer. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_EXF is EXF.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DIR_UID	None	The object directory item in which the folder was created.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
EXF_ID	None	The unformatted name of the Open Plan Explorer Folder.	HIEI	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
EXF_UID	None	The unique identifier of an Open Plan Explorer folder. This value is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None		TEXT	VARCHAR2(4))	NULL
USR_ID	None	The user to whom the Open Plan Explorer folder belongs.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL

Table OPP_EXI - Explorer Folder I tems

The Explorer Folder Items table stores the data associated with folder items assigned to the Open Plan Explorer. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_EXI is EXI.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DIR_UID	None	For rows where the table type is VUE, specifies the unique identifier of the object directory item to which the view is assigned.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
EXF_UID	None	The unique identifier of an Open Plan Explorer folder. This value is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
EXI_UID	None	The unique identifier of an Open Plan Explorer folder item. This	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL

		value is not displayed in Open Plan.			
ITEM_TYPE	None	The type of item. Valid values are: CLD (Calendar file), COD (Code file), PJT (Project template), PRJ (Project file), RDS (Resource file), and VUE (View).	ТЕХТ	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
ITEM_UID	None	The unique identifier for an Open Plan Explorer item. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
USR_ID	None	The user to whom the item belongs. If blank, the item refers to the Projects or Open Plan Library folders.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL

Table OPP_EXL - Explorer Listview Fields

The Explorer Listview fields table contains the fields selectable for display in the list view of the Open Plan Explorer. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

		Description	Open Plan	Oracla Data Tura	Nulla
Field Name	Field Label	Description	Data Type	Oracle Data Type	NUIIS
CUSTOM_NAME	None		None	VARCHAR2(50)	NULL
FIELD_NAME	None	A field displayed in the Explorer folder's listview.	None	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
FIELD_ORDER	None	The field's position in the listview.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
GROUP_FIELD	None	The field upon which the listview items are grouped.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
SORT_FIELD	None	The fields by which with list view items are sorted.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
TABLE_NAME	None		None	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None		None	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
WIDTH	None	The width of the field's column in the listview.	None	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_EXS - Explorer Shortcut Items

The Explorer Shortcut Items table stores the data associated with shortcuts assigned to the Open Plan Explorer. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_EXS is EXS.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DATA	None	The definition of the shortcut.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(512)	NOT NULL
DESCRIPTION	None	The shortcut's description.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
EXS_UID	None	The unique identifier of an Open Plan Explorer shortcut. This value is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL

Project Data

Table OPP_ACR - Activity Calculated Results

The Activity Calculated Results table contains data that is calculated by the scheduling and cost calculation modules. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_ACR is ACR.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACT_UID	None	The unique identifier for an activity record in the database. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ACWP_LAB	ACWP Labor	The actual cost of work performed for labor resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_MAT	ACWP Material	The actual cost of work performed for material resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_ODC	ACWP Other Direct Cost	The actual cost of work performed for other resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_QTY	Labor Actual Units	The quantity of units for the work performed by labor resources assigned to the activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_SUB	ACWP Subcontract	The actual cost of work performed for subcontract resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAC_LAB	BAC Labor	The budget at completion for labor resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAC_MAT	BAC Material	The budget at completion for material resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAC_ODC	BAC Other Direct Cost	The budget at completion for other resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAC_QTY	Labor Budget Units	The total number of labor resource units budgeted for the activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BAC_SUB	BAC Subcontract	The budget at completion for subcontract resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_LAB	BCWP Labor	The budgeted cost of work performed for labor resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_MAT	BCWP Material	The budgeted cost of work performed for material resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_ODC	BCWP Other Direct Cost	The budgeted cost of work performed for other resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_QTY	Labor Earned Units	The earned value of labor resource units budgeted for the activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_SUB	BCWP Subcontract	The budgeted cost of work performed for subcontract resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL

BCWS_LAB	BCWS Labor	The budgeted cost of work scheduled for labor resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_MAT	BCWS Material	The budgeted cost of work scheduled for material resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_ODC	BCWS Other Direct Cost	The budgeted cost of work scheduled for other resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_QTY	Labor Scheduled Units	The budgeted quantity of labor for the work scheduled for the project from the baseline start date until time now.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWS_SUB	BCWS Subcontract	The budgeted cost of work scheduled for subcontract resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
COMP_RS_C	Sched. Actions	Calculated by resource scheduling. Indicates if the activity was split, stretched, or reprofiled. Valid values are: Normal, Splittable, Stretchable, Reprofilable, and Immediate. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as null, P, T, R, and I, respectively.	RSCL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
COMPSTAT	Computed Status	The computed status of an activity as determined by time analysis. Valid value are Planned, In Progress and Complete. These values are stored in the database as 0, 1, and 2, respectively.	ACTS	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
CRITICAL	Critical Flag	The critical flag for an activity. Calculated by time analysis. Valid values are: Not Critical, Critical, Most Critical, and Controlling Critical. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as 0, 1, 2, and 3, respectively.	CRIT	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
CRITINDEX	Probability of Being Critical	The criticality index for an activity, calculated by risk analysis. Stores the number of times the activity fell on the critical path, expressed as a percentage.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
DELAYRES_UID	Delaying Res.	The unique identifier of the resource that caused the activity to be delayed during resource scheduling. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier that links the activity calculated results record to a unique project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
EFDATE	Early Finish	The early finish date calculated by time analysis for an activity.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
ESDATE	Early Start	The early start date calculated by time analysis for an activity.	DATE	DATE	NULL
ETC_LAB	ETC Labor	The estimate to complete for labor resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ETC_MAT	ETC Material	The estimate to complete for material resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ETC_ODC	ETC Other Direct Cost	The estimate to complete for other resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ETC_QTY	Labor Remaining Units	The estimated labor remaining quantity for an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL

ETC_SUB	ETC Subcontract	The estimate to complete for subcontract resources assigned to an activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
FEDATE	Earliest Feasible Start	The earliest feasible start date for an activity, calculated by resource scheduling.	DATE	DATE	NULL
FINFREEFLT	Finish Free Float	The finish free float calculated by time analysis for an activity.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
FINTOTFLT	Finish Total Float	The finish total float calculated by time analysis for an activity.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
FREEFLOAT	Free Float	The free float calculated by time analysis for an activity.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
LFDATE	Late Finish	The late finish date calculated by time analysis for an activity.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
LOGICFLAG	Activity Logic Flag	The activity logic flag for an activity. Indicates how this activity is related to others in the network. Valid values are: Start Activity, None, End Activity, Start and Finish Activity, and Isolated, which are stored in the database as S, null, F, SF, and I, respectively.	LOGI	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
LSDATE	Late Start	The late start date calculated by time analysis for an activity.	DATE	DATE	NULL
MEAN_EF	Mean Early Finish	The mean early finish date calculated by risk analysis for an activity.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
MEAN_ES	Mean Early Start	The mean early start date calculated by risk analysis for an activity.	DATE	DATE	NULL
MEAN_FF	Mean Free Float	The mean free float calculated by risk analysis for an activity.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
MEAN_LF	Mean Late Finish	The mean late finish date calculated by risk analysis for an activity.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
MEAN_LS	Mean Late Start	The mean late start date calculated by risk analysis for an activity.	DATE	DATE	NULL
MEAN_TF	Mean Total Float	The mean total float calculated by risk analysis for an activity.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
REM_DUR	Computed Remaining Dur.	The remaining portion of the original duration for an activity, calculated by time analysis. Based on progress information supplied by the user or calculated during progress calculations.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
RES_DATE	First Usage	The date upon which an activity first used a resource, calculated by resource scheduling.	DATE	DATE	NULL
RS_FLOAT	Sched. Float	The activity's scheduled float, calculated by resource scheduling	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SCHED_DUR	Sched. Duration	The activity duration calculated by resource scheduling.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SDEV_EF	Std. Deviation of Early Finish	The early finish standard deviation for an activity calculated by risk analysis.	FDAT	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SDEV_ES	Std. Deviation of Early Start	The early start standard deviation for an activity calculated by risk analysis.	DATE	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SDEV_FF	Std. Deviation of Free Float	The free float standard deviation for an activity calculated by risk analysis.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SDEV_LF	Std. Deviation of Late Finish	The late finish standard deviation for an activity calculated by risk analysis.	FDAT	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SDEV_LS	Std. Deviation of Late Start	The late start standard deviation for an activity calculated by risk analysis.	DATE	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL

SDEV_TF	Std. Deviation of Total Float	The total float standard deviation for an activity calculated by risk analysis.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
SFDATE	Sched. Finish	The scheduled finish date calculated by resource scheduling for an activity.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
SSDATE	Sched. Start	The scheduled start date calculated by resource scheduling for an activity.	DATE	DATE	NULL
TOTALFLOAT	Total Float	The total float calculated by time analysis for an activity.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL

Table OPP_ACT - Activity Details

The Activity Details table contains information that defines an activity and its scheduling constraints. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_ACT is ACT.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACT_ID	Activity ID	An activity ID, unique within a project.	HEIR	VARCHAR2(59)	NOT NULL
ACT_TYPE	Activity Type	The activity type stored in a baseline for an activity. Valid values are: ALAP, ASAP, Discontinuous, Effort Driven, External Subproject, Finish Milestone, Hammock, Subproject, and Start Milestone, which are stored in the database as L, N, D, R, E, F, H, P and S, respectively. In multi-projects where not all external subprojects are opened, the types Foreign Project, Foreign Subproject, and Foreign Activity may be present, but these types are not stored in the database. If exported, the short forms for Foreign Project, Foreign Subproject, and Foreign Activity are Z, Y and G, respectively.	ACTT	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
ACT_UID	None	The unique identifier for an activity record in the database. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
AFDATE	Actual Finish	The actual finish date for an activity. Value may be user-entered or calculated by progress calculations.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
ASDATE	Actual Start	The actual start date for an activity. Value may be user-entered or calculated by progress calculations.	DATE	DATE	NULL
BFDATE	Baseline Finish	The baseline finish date for an activity, based on the last baseline selection.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
BSDATE	Baseline Start	The baseline start date for an activity, based on the last baseline selection.	DATE	DATE	NULL
CLH_UID	Calendar ID	The unique identifier that links an activity record to a unique calendar record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The name of the calendar (CLH_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DESCRIPTION	Activity Desc.	The description of an activity.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(100)	NULL
DHIGH	Pessimistic Duration	The maximum duration used by risk analysis for an activity.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL

DIR_UID	Project File	The unique identifier that links an activity record to a unique project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project file's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DLOW	Optimistic Duration	The minimum duration used by risk analysis for an activity.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
DSHAPE	Duration Distribution Type	The duration distribution curve used by risk analysis for an activity. Valid values are: None, Uniform, Normal, Beta, and Triangular. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as null, U, N, B, and T, respectively.	DIST	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
EVT	Earned Value Technique	The earned value technique assigned to an activity. Valid values are: Level of Effort, Percent Complete, 50-50, 0-100, 100-0, User-Defined Percentage, Planning Package, and Resource % Complete. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as A, C, E, F, G, H, K, and L, respectively.	EVTE	VARCHAR2(2)	NULL
LASTUPDATE	Last Updated	The date and time that the activity was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
MAXDUR	Max. Duration	For a stretchable or reprofilable activity, the maximum duration that resource scheduling can use for this activity.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
MAXSPLITS	Max. Number of Splits	For a splittable activity, the maximum number of times that resource scheduling can split the activity.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
MINSPLITD	Min. Split Length	For a splittable activity, the minimum period of time that resource scheduling can use when splitting the activity.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
MSPUNIQUEID	MSP Unique ID	The MSP unique ID field for activities imported from Microsoft Project.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
ΟΡΚΕΥ	Key Activity	Controls whether risk analysis is to provide a detailed analysis of the activity.	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
ORIG_DUR	Original Duration	The original duration for an activity. This value is user-entered, except for hammocks and subprojects, where the value is calculated by time analysis, and effort driven activities, where the value is calculated based on the amount of resource assigned to the activity.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
PPC	Physical % Complete	The physical percent complete for an activity. Value may be user- entered or calculated by progress calculations.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
PRIORITY	Priority	The relative priority used by resource scheduling of this activity compared to others.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
PROGTYPE	Progress Type	The progress type used by an activity. Controls the behavior of the activity in conjunction with the actual date information. Valid values are: Planned, Remaining Duration, Percent Complete, Elapsed Duration, Expected Finish, and Complete. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as null, R, P, E, X, and C, respectively.	PROG	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
PROGVALUE	Progress Value	The progress value for an activity. The interpretation of Progress Value depends on the value of Progress Type. For example, a progress value of 100 could represent 100% complete or 100d remaining duration.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL

RS_SUPRESS	Suppress Requirements	If set to true, this activity and its resource requirements are ignored during resource scheduling.	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
RSCLASS	R/S Type	The resource scheduling options for an activity when the activity cannot be scheduled without conflict. Valid values are: Normal, Splittable, Stretchable, Reprofilable, and Immediate. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as null, P, T, R, and I, respectively.	RSCL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
SEP_ASG	Separate Assignments	Controls whether Open Plan should consider multiple assignments of members of the same pool or skill as separate assignments.	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
STARTPC	User Defined EVT Split %	When using the "User-defined percentage" earned value technique, this field contains the percentage earned at the start of the activity. The remainder is earned upon completion of the activity.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
TARGFTYPE	Target Finish Type	The target finish type for an activity. Valid values are: None, Not Earlier Than, Not Later Than, On Target, and Fixed Target. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as null, NE, NL, ON, and FX, respectively.	TARG	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
TARGSTYPE	Target Start Type	The target start type for an activity. Valid values are: None, Not Earlier Than, Not Later Than, On Target, and Fixed Target. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as null, NE, NL, ON, and FX, respectively.	TARG	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
TFDATE	Target Finish	The target finish date for an activity.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
TSDATE	Target Start	The target start date for an activity.	DATE	DATE	NULL
USR_ID	Updated By	The user ID of the last user to update the activity record.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(10)	NOT NULL
XFDATE	Expected Finish	The expected finish date for an activity.	FDAT	DATE	NULL

Table OPP_ASG - Resource Assignments

The resource assignments table stores activity resource assignments that are used for resource scheduling and cost calculations. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_ASG is ASG.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACT_UID	Activity ID	The unique identifier for an activity record in the database. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The activity's ID (ACT_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ALT_RES_UID	Alternate Res. ID	The unique identifier that links the assignment record to the resource record representing the resource assignment alternate.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ASG_UID	None	The unique identifier for a resource assignment.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL

CST_CLASS	Cost Class	The cost class for the assignment. This information is used during Cobra integration.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
DIR_UID	Project File	The unique identifier that links a resource assignment record to a unique project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
LASTUPDATE	Last Updated	The date and time that the resource assignment was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
LEV_TYPE	Res. Curve	The spread curve selected for the resource assignment. A null value means that the resource is a level-per-time unit instead of a total. Valid values for this field come from the spread curves defined via the Open Plan Tools Menu, Spread Curves.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(1)	NULL
PPC	Physical % Complete	The physical percent complete for a resource assignment.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
RDS_UID		The unique identifier that links a resource assignment record to a unique resource object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The resource file's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
REMAINING	Remaining Requirement	The remaining resource requirement for a resource assignment.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
RES_LEVEL	Res. Level	The amount of resource required by the resource assignment.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
RES_OFFSET	Res. Offset	The number of time units that must elapse between the start of an activity and the time when the resource starts working.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
RES_PERIOD	Res. Period	The total time for which the resource is required.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
RES_UID		The unique identifier that links the assignment record to a resource record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
SUPPRESS	Suppress Flag	Flag to suppress a resource's requirement during resource scheduling.	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
USR_ID	Updated By	The user ID of the last user to update the resource assignment record.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_CST - Resource Actuals

The Resource Actuals table stores actual quantities and actual costs that are incurred by resources against activities. The RDS_UID and RES_UID fields are allowed to be blank to support activity level costs. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_CST is CST.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACT_UID	Activity ID	The unique identifier for an activity. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The activity's ID (ACT_ID) field is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL

ACWP_CST	ACWP Cost	The actual cost of work performed for an individual cost record.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_ESC	ACWP Escalated Cost	The escalated actual cost of work performed for an individual cost record.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
ACWP_QTY	ACWP Quantity	The quantity of units for the work performed by labor resources for a cost record.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_CST	BCWP Cost	The budgeted cost of work performed for an individual cost record.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_ESC	BCWP Escalated Cost	The escalated budgeted cost of work performed for an individual cost record.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
BCWP_QTY	BCWP Quantity	The earned value of labor resource units budgeted for the activity.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
CST_UID	None	The unique identifier for a cost record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DIR_UID	Project File	The unique identifier that links a resource cost record to a unique project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project file name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
END_DATE	Period End Date	The end date for the resource cost period.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
RDS_UID	Resource File	The unique identifier that links a cost record to a unique resource directory object record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The resource file's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
RES_UID		The unique identifier that links a cost record to a unique resource record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The resource ID (RES_ID) field is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
START_DATE	Period Start Date	The start date for a resource cost period.	DATE	DATE	NULL

Table OPP_IRL - Inter-project Relationships

The Inter-project Relationships table contains the definition and scheduling constraint information for relationships between activities in different projects. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_IRL is IRL.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
CLH_UID	Calendar ID	The unique identifier that links the relationship record to a unique calendar detail record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The Calendar's name (CLH_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
IRL_UID		The unique identifier for an inter-project relationship record. This value is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
LASTUPDATE	Last Updated	The date and time that the inter-project relationship record was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL

PRED_ACT_UID	Predecessor	The unique identifier of the predecessor activity. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The predecessor activity's ID (ACT_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
PRED_DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier of the predecessor activity's project.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
REL_FF	Relationship Free Float	The relationship's free float.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
REL_LAG	Relationship Lag	The relationship's lag.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NOT NULL
REL_TF	Relationship Total Float	The relationship's total float.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
REL_TYPE	Relationship Type	The relationship type. Valid values are: Finish to Start, Start to Start, Start to Finish, and Finish to Finish. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as FS, SS, SF, and FF, respectively.	RELT	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
SUCC_ACT_UID	Successor	The unique identifier of the successor activity. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The successor activity's ID (ACT_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
SUCC_DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier of the successor activity's project.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	Updated By	The user ID of the last user to update the inter-project relationship record.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_REL - Activity Relationships

The Activity Relationships table contains the definition and scheduling constraint information for relationships between activities in the same project. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_REL is REL.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
CLH_UID	Calendar ID	The unique identifier that links the relationship record to a unique calendar detail record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The Calendar's name (CLH_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DIR_UID	Project File	The unique identifier that of a project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project file's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
LASTUPDATE	Last Updated	The date and time that the relationship record was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
PRED_ACT_UID	Predecessor	The unique identifier of the predecessor activity. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The predecessor activity's ID (ACT_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
REL_FF	Relationship Free Float	The relationship's free float.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL

REL_LAG	Relationship Lag	The relationship's lag.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NOT NULL
REL_TF	Relationship Total Float	The relationship's total float.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NULL
REL_TYPE	Relationship Type	The relationship type. Valid values are: Finish to Start, Start to Start, Start to Finish, and Finish to Finish. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as FS, SS, SF, and FF, respectively.	RELT	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
REL_UID		The unique identifier for an activity relationship record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
SUCC_ACT_UID	Successor	The unique identifier of the successor activity. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The successor activity's ID (ACT_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	Updated By	The user ID of the user who last updated the relationship record.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_RSK - Risk Key Activities

The risk key activities table contains information generated by the risk analysis module for activities that are marked as key activities. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_RSK is RSK.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACT_UID	Activity ID	The unique identifier for an activity record in the database. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The activity's ID (ACT_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DIR_UID	Project File	The unique identifier of a project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
EFDATE	Early Finish Date	The early finish date for a risk activity record.	FDAT	DATE	NOT NULL
ESDATE	Early Start Date	The early start date for a risk activity record.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
LFDATE	Late Finish	The late finish date for an activity calculated by risk analysis.	FDAT	DATE	NOT NULL
LSDATE	Late Start Date	The late start date for an activity calculated by risk analysis.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
PERCENTILE	Percentile		INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
RSK_UID	None	The unique identifier for a risk activity record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_SUB - Subproject Summary Information

The Subproject Summary Information table contains calculated summary data for subproject activities as well as the external subproject name for external subproject activities. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_SUB is SUB.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACT_UID	Activity ID	The unique identifier for an activity record in the database. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The activity's ID (ACT_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
DIR_UID	Project File	The unique identifier of a project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
S_EFDATE	Early Finish	The subproject's early finish date.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
S_ESDATE	Early Start	The subproject's early start date.	DATE	DATE	NULL
S_LFDATE	Late Finish	The subproject's late finish date.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
S_LSDATE	Late Start	The subproject's late start date.	DATE	DATE	NULL
S_SFDATE	Sched. Finish	The subproject's scheduled finish date.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
S_SSDATE	Sched. Start	The subproject's scheduled start date.	DATE	DATE	NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
SUBPCOMP	Sub. % Complete	The subproject's percent complete.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
SUBPRJ_UID	External Subproject	The unique identifier that identifies an external subproject within a project. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The external subproject's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_USE - Resource Usage

The Resource Usage table contains resource usage information that is generated by the resource scheduling module. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_USE is USE.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACT_UID	Activity ID.	The unique identifier for an activity. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The activity's ID (ACT_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ALT_RES_UID	Alternate Res. ID	The unique identifier that links the resource usage record to the resource record representing the resource assignment alternate. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The alternate resource's ID (RES_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
ASG_UID	None	The unique identifier for a resource assignment. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL

CLH_UID	Calendar ID	The unique identifier of the resource calendar for a resource usage record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The calendar's ID (CLH_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
CST_CLASS	Cost Class	The cost class for the resource usage. This information is used during Cobra integration.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
DIR_UID	Project File	The unique identifier of a project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
PALLOC_UID	Project Allocation	The unique identifier of the project directory object for which this resource was reserved. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
RDS_UID	Resource File	The unique identifier that links a resource usage record to a unique resource object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The resource file's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
RES_CST	Resource Cost	The cost of the resource used during the period defined by the record's start and end dates.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
RES_ESC	Resource Escalated Cost	The escalated cost of the resource used during the period defined by the record's start and end dates.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
RES_UID	Resource ID	The unique identifier for a resource. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The resource's ID (RES_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
RES_USED	Res. Used	The amount of resource used during the period defined by the record's start and end dates.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
RFDATE	Finish Date	The end of the period during which the resource was used.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
RSDATE	Start Date	The date the resource usage begins.	DATE	DATE	NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
USE_UID	None	The unique identifier of a resource usage record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL

Resource Data

Table OPP_AVL - Resource Availability

The Resource Availability table contains information describing the amount of resource quantity that is available for a specific time period. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_AVL is AVL.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
AVL_UID	None	The unique identifier for a resource availability record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
CLH_UID	Calendar ID	The unique identifier of the resource calendar for a resource	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL

		usage record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The calendar's ID (CLH_ID) is displayed instead.			
DIR_UID	Project File	The unique identifier that links a resource usage record to a unique project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
LASTUPDATE	Last Updated	The date and time that the resource availability record was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
PALLOC_UID	Project Allocation	The unique identifier of the project directory object for which this resource was reserved. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
RES_LEVEL	Res. Level	Quantity available of this resource during the time period defined by the start and finish dates.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NOT NULL
RES_UID	Resource ID	The unique identifier for a resource. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The resource's ID (RES_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
RFDATE	Finish Date	A valid date upon which the resource availability ends.	FDAT	DATE	NULL
RSDATE	Start Date	A valid date upon which the resource become available.	DATE	DATE	NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	Updated By	The user ID of the last user to update the resource availability record.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_PSU - Project Summary Usage

The Resource Project Summary Usage table stores information that is used to produce a complete summary usage of project resources. The data dictionary table identifier for table is OPP_PSU is PSU.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
ACT_ID	Activity ID	An activity ID for a project summary usage record.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(59)	NULL
CLD_UID		The unique identifier that links a project summary usage record to a unique calendar object directory record for the calendar file assigned to the project. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
CLH_UID	Calendar ID	The unique identifier that links the project summary usage record to a calendar detail record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
DIR_UID	Project File	The unique identifier of a project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
PALLOC_UID	Project Allocation	The unique identifier of the project directory object for which this resource was reserved. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The project's name (DIR_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL

PRJ_UID	None	The unique identifier of a project object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
PSU_UID	None	The unique identifier for a project summary usage record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
RES_CST	Resource Cost	The cost of the reserved resource.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
RES_ESC	Resource Escalated Cost	The escalated cost of the reserved resourced.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
RES_LEVEL	Res. Level	The amount of reserved resource that was assigned.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
RES_UID	Resource ID	The unique identifier of the reserved resource. This field is not displayed in Open Plan. The resource's ID (RES_ID) is displayed instead.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
RES_USED	Res. Used	The total amount of resource that is reserved.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
RFDATE	Finish Date	The date the resource reservation ends.	FDATE	DATE	NULL
RS_PRIORTY	Priority	Used to determine the order of processing during resource scheduling.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
RSDATE	Start Date	The date the resource reservation begins.	DATE	DATE	NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_RES - Resource Definitions

The Resource Definition table contains the resource elements that make up a resource breakdown structure. The data dictionary table identifier for table is OPP_RES is RES.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
CLC_COST	Cost based on Progress Qty	If True, the cost of the resource is based on the progressed quantity of the resource.	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
CLC_PROG	Progress based on Act Progress	If True, the resource's progress is calculated from the progress of the activity to which it is assigned.	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
DESCRIPTION	Res. Desc.	The description of a resource record.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(100)	NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a resource record to a unique resource object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
EFF_FACTOR	Effort Factor	The effort factor for a resource.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
EMAIL	Email Address	The email address of a resource.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NULL
EMP_ID	Employee ID	The employee ID of a resource.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
LASTUPDATE	Last Updated	The date and time that the resource file was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
NO_LIST	Suppress in Lists	If selected, this option suppresses the inclusion of this resource in all lists. While the resource is not deleted from the file (and, thus,	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL

		does not affect cost calculations), the resource cannot be used in resource assignments, nor is it included in any list of resources.			
PALLOC_UID	Project Allocation	The unique identifier of the project directory object for which this resource was reserved. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
POSITION_NUM	Child Position		INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NULL
RES_CLASS	Res. Category	The resource category. Valid values are: Labor, Material, Other Direct Costs, and Subcontract. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as L, N, C, and S, respectively.	RESC	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
RES_ID	Resource ID	The identifier of a resource, unique within a resource file.	HIER	VARCHAR2(59)	NOT NULL
RES_TYPE	Res. Type	The resource type. Valid values are: Normal, Consumable, Perishable, Resource Pool, and Skill. These values are stored in the Open Plan database as null, C, D, P and S, respectively.	REST	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
RES_UID		The unique identifier for a resource record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ROLLCOST	Res. Type	If set to False, Open Plan does not consider this resource during cost calculations and it is not rolled up to the activity level.	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
ROLLUP	Roll-up for Scheduling	If selected, this option specifies that all availabilities and assignments for this resource should be treated as availabilities and assignments for the first parent of the resource in the hierarchy that does not have this option selected.	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
SUPPRESS	Suppress	If selected, this option suppresses resource scheduling for this resource. During resource scheduling, Open Plan treats suppressed resources as though they were unconstrained.	BOOL	VARCHAR2(4)	NULL
THRESHOLD	Res. Threshold	Specifies an additional number of units of availability for a resource that can be used to avoid project delays if necessary.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
UNIT	Res. Units	The unit in which a resource's cost is measured.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
UNIT_COST	Res. Unit Cost	The unit cost of a resource.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NULL
USR_ID	Updated By	The last user to update the record.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_RSL - Resource Cost Escalation

The Resource Cost Escalation table stores information that allows resource cost to change over time. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_RSL is RSL.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
COST	Res. Unit Cost	The resource escalation rate of a resource.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NOT NULL
DIR_UID		The unique identifier of a resource object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL

LASTUPDATE	Last Updated	The date and time that the resource escalation record was last updated.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
RES_UID		The unique identifier that links a resource escalation record to a resource record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
RSL_DATE	Res. Effective Date	The date upon which the resource escalation rate takes effect.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
RSL_UID		The unique identifier for a resource escalation record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	Update Count	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	Updated By	The user ID of the last user to update the resource escalation record.	ТЕХТ	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_SKL - Skill Assignments

The Resource Skill Assignment table stores skill assignments to be used against resource definitions. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_SKL is SKL.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a skill record to a unique resource object directory record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
RES_SKL_UID	None	The unique identifier for a skill assigned to a resource.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
RES_UID	None	The unique identifier for the resource record that represents a skill record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
SKL_UID	None	The unique identifier for a skill record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL

User Defined Fields

Table OPP_NTX - Note Text

The Note Text table stores the note text associated with note categories assigned to a data object. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_NTX is NTX.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
BAS_UID	None	The unique identifier that links a baseline record to a note record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL

DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier of the directory object to which the note text belongs.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
FIELD_NAME	None	The category of a note text field, which is a field name in OPP_UDF.	ТЕХТ	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
FIELD_VALUE	None	The text of a note.	MEMO	LONG	NULL
FK_UID	None	The unique ID that links a note text record to a record in another table. This value is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ROW_UID	None	A unique identifier for the note text record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	The data type for which the note text is stored. Valid values are: ACT (Activity), CDR (Code Directory), COD (Code Data), PRJ (Project Directory), RDS (Resource Directory), and RES (Resource Data).	ТЕХТ	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_UDF - User Field Definitions

The User Fields table stores the definitions of user-defined fields for each table with which they are associated. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_UDF is UDF.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan	Oraclo Data Typo	Nulle
		Description	Data Type	oracle Data Type	Nulls
DESCRIPTION	None	The description of a user-defined field.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NULL
FIELD_NAME	None	The name of a user defined field.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL
FIELD_TYPE	None	The name of a user defined field, note category, or code assignment field.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
SEQUENCE	None	Used to manage multi-user concurrency in shared mode.	INTE	NUMBER(10, 0)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	The data type for which the user-defined field is specified. Valid values are:	TEXT	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL
UDF_UID	None	The unique identifier for a user-defined field record.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_UDT - User Date And Finish Date Data

The User Dates table stores user-defined date field data. This table is a sparse storage mechanism that contains only the data for fields that have data defined. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_UDT is UDT.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
BAS_UID	None	The unique identifier for a baseline record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL

DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier of the directory object to which the user- defined field belongs.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
FIELD_NAME	None	The name of a user defined date or finish date field.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
FIELD_VALUE	None	The value of a user defined date or finish date field.	DATE	DATE	NOT NULL
FK_UID	None	The unique ID that links a user defined date or finish date record to a record in another table. This value is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ROW_UID	None	The unique identifier for a user-defined date or finish date value.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	The data type for which the user-defined date field data is stored. Valid values are: ACT (Activity), BSA (Baseline Activity), CDR (Code Directory), COD (Code Data), PRJ (Project Directory), ASG (Resource Assignment), REL (Relationship), AVL (Resource Availability), RES (Resource Data), and RDS (Resource Directory.	ТЕХТ	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_UDU - User Duration Data

The User Durations table stores user defined duration data. This table is a sparse storage mechanism that contains only the data for fields that have data defined. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_UDU is UDU.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
BAS_UID	None	The unique identifier for a baseline record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier of the directory object to which the user- defined field belongs.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
FIELD_NAME	None	The name of a user defined duration field.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
FIELD_VALUE	None	The value of a user defined duration field.	DURA	VARCHAR2(10)	NOT NULL
FK_UID	None	The unique ID that links a user defined duration record to a record in another table. This value is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ROW_UID	None	The unique identifier for a user-defined duration value.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	The data type for which the user-defined duration field data is stored. Valid values are: ACT (Activity), BSA (Baseline Activity), CDR (Code Directory), COD (Code Data), PRJ (Project Directory), ASG (Resource Assignment), REL (Relationship), AVL (Resource Availability), RES (Resource Data), and RDS (Resource Directory.	ТЕХТ	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_UNM - User Numeric Data

The User Numbers table stores user defined number field data. This table is a sparse storage mechanism that contains only the data for fields that have data defined. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_UNM is UNM.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
BAS_UID	None	The unique identifier for a baseline record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier of the directory object to which the user- defined field belongs.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
FIELD_NAME	None	The name of a user defined numeric field.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
FIELD_VALUE	None	The value of a user defined numeric field.	DBLE	NUMBER(15, 2)	NOT NULL
FK_UID	None	The unique ID that links a user defined numeric record to a record in another table. This value is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ROW_UID	None	The unique identifier for a user-defined numeric value.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	The data type for which the user-defined numeric field data is stored. Valid values are: ACT (Activity), BSA (Baseline Activity), CDR (Code Directory), COD (Code Data), PRJ (Project Directory), ASG (Resource Assignment), REL (Relationship), AVL (Resource Availability), RES (Resource Data), and RDS (Resource Directory.	ТЕХТ	VARCHAR2(4)	NOT NULL

Table OPP_UTX - User Text Data

The User Text table stores user defined text field data. This table is a sparse storage mechanism that contains only the data for fields that have data defined. The data dictionary table identifier for table OPP_UTX is UTX.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
BAS_UID	None	The unique identifier for a baseline record. This field is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NULL
DIR_UID	None	The unique identifier of the directory object to which the user- defined field belongs.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
FIELD_NAME	None	The name of a user defined text field.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(60)	NOT NULL
FIELD_VALUE	None	The value of a user defined text field.	TEXT	VARCHAR2(255)	NOT NULL
FK_UID	None	The unique ID that links a user defined text record to a record in another table. This value is not displayed in Open Plan.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
ROW_UID	None	The unique identifier for a user-defined text value.	GUID	VARCHAR2(22)	NOT NULL
TABLE_TYPE	None	The data type for which the user-defined text field data is stored. Valid values are: ACT (Activity), BSA (Baseline Activity), CDR	TEXT	VARCHAR(4)	NOT NULL

	(Code Directory), COD (Code Data), PRJ (Project Directory), ASG		
	(Resource Assignment), REL (Relationship), AVL (Resource		
	Availability), RES (Resource Data), and RDS (Resource Directory.		

Other Data

WelcomHome

Table SP_RESASSOC - Op2x Resource Association

The Resource Association table contains information that associates resources created in Open Plan 2.x with resources in WelcomHome. These Open Plan resources can be viewed and edited in WelcomHome. The table is not used by Open Plan. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
RES_ID	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	VARCHAR2(59)	NOT NULL
USR_ID	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

Table WH_OP3_RESASSOC - Op3x Resource Association

The Resource Association table contains information that associates resources created in Open Plan 3.x with resources in WelcomHome. These Open Plan resources can be viewed and edited in WelcomHome. The table is not used by Open Plan. This table is not defined in the Open Plan data dictionary, and its structure must not be changed.

Field Name	Field Label	Description	Open Plan Data Type	Oracle Data Type	Nulls
RES_ID	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	VARCHAR2(59)	NOT NULL
SCHEDULEDSN	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	VARCHAR2(100)	NULL
USR_ID	None	Not used by Open Plan.	None	VARCHAR2(20)	NOT NULL

APPENDIX E

GLOSSARY

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Activity – The smallest self-contained unit of work used to define the logic of a project. In general, activities have a definite start and finish date, use resources such as people, materials, or facilities, and have an associated cost.

Activity Loading – Assigning to an activity required or projected costs or actual labor (equipment) hours or days.

Activity-On-Arrow – A network diagramming method where nodes and activities are plotted to represent the logical connection of activities and their interdependence.

Activity Status – The state of completion of an activity. Examples of status are: Planned (The activity has not yet started.); In-progress (The activity is in progress.); Complete (The activity is complete.)

Actual Cost of Work Performed (ACWP) – The actual cost expended on an activity, a part of a project, or an entire project.

Actual Finish – The date on which an activity was completed.

Actual Start– The date on which an activity was started.

Actual Resource – Within resource scheduling, a resource that Open Plan may substitute for an activity requirement during resource leveling, if the requested (1st selected) resource is not available.

As-Late-As-Possible (**ALAP**) – An activity for which Open Plan sets the early dates as late as possible without delaying the early dates of any successor.

As Soon As Possible – An activity for which Open Plan sets the early dates to be as soon as possible. This is the default activity type.

Assignment Profile Curve – A profile that describes how a resource assignment is spread through the duration of an activity. Open Plan provides seven standard assignment profile curves: back load, double peak, early peak, front load, late peak, linear, and normal (bell).

Asymmetrical Distribution – A non-balanced distribution around a center point, unbalanced, the right side does not equal the left side, front load, back load.

Arrow Diagramming Method (ADM) – A type of network diagramming method that uses two nodes to identify activities and activity interdependency.

Auxiliary File – A resource, code, or calendar file associated with an Open Plan/DOS project. These files may be stored in either an Open Plan/DOS project directory, or an Open Plan/DOS common directory.

Back Load(ed) - Pertaining to a distribution of effort or budget, an assignment of effort that has a greater amount or percentage of the whole or all of the effort occurring during the end or closing duration of a task

Backward Pass – A procedure within time analysis to calculate the late start and late finish date of all activities in a project schedule.

Barchart View – A view that uses horizontal bars on a time scale to depict activity information. In Open Plan, a Barchart view is a composite view that displays an activity Barchart, a spreadsheet, and, if resources are assigned to the project, a histogram. A barchart is frequently called at Gantt chart.

Baseline – A copy of the project data for baseline comparison use.

Beta Distribution – A family of continuous probability distributions in which the random variable varies in the range of 0 to 1 and with a skew and kurtosis ("peakedness") that depends on a pair of parameters. In the context of Open Plan, the definition of the beta distribution has been expanded to allow random variables distributed between any pair of user-specified values, instead of always between 0 and 1.

Breakdown Structure – A hierarchical, validated structure for codes that allows you to summarize project data for reporting requirements.

Budget – The planned cost for an activity or project.

Budget at completion (BAC) – The sum total of the time-phased budget.

Budgeted Cost of Work Performed (BCWP) – A measure used in cost control that allows you to quantify the overall progress of the project in monetary terms. BCWP is calculated by multiplying the physical percent complete by the planned cost. Another term for BCWP is "earned value".

Budgeted Cost of Work Scheduled (BCWS) – Planned cost multiplied by the percentage of completion that should have been achieved according to the project baseline dates.

Calendar - A definition of valid working periods for a group of project activities.

Calendar File – A file containing calendar information for one or more calendars.

Calendar - Default – If no calendar is assigned to a project or activity, Open Plan performs all calculations based on the defined default calendar.

Central Tendency – the midpoint or typical, or average (mean) value of a distribution.

Child– A lower-level element in hierarchical structure.

Code – A single or group of alphanumeric figures used for identification of activities or groups of activities belonging to a structured system.

Code Field – A file used in reporting that contains information associated with codes entered on an activity record.

Confidence – The likelihood of a statistical deduction from empirical data. Confidence is usually expressed as a percentage and applied to a range of possibilities. See also Confidence Interval.

Confidence Interval – A pair of values bracketing an estimate (usually derived from sample data), indicating that there is some stated percentage probability that the true value falls within that range. For example, a 99% confidence interval would be a pair of values such that there was a 0.5% chance of the true value being less than the lower value, and a 0.5% chance that the true value is above the higher value.

Consumable Resource – A type of resource that remains available until depleted e.g., a material.

Controlling Relationship – A logic link that controls the early date of the successor activity. In Open Plan, a controlling relationship can be detected by its free float value of zero.

Cost Variance (CV) – The difference between the budgeted and actual cost of work performed.

CPM - A project management system that can identify critical activities, forecast labor, equipment and cost requirements and aid the decision making process by guiding the user in selecting a method to expedite a project.

Critical Activity – An activity that controls the total duration of a project time

Critical Path – A chain of activities controlling the total length (duration) of the project by being the longest sum of durations in the network.

Criticality index – In Open Plan, a measure of the probability that a particular activity is on the critical path of a project. Expressed as a percentage.

Cumulative Distribution – The representation of a probability distribution as a cumulative curve. Each point on the curve represents the probability that the random variable will be no greater than the value represented by that point. By definition, the height of such a curve must be non-decreasing, starting at zero and increasing to one.

Delay – A suspension of work on a particular work activity.

Delaying resource – In resource scheduling, inadequate availability of one or more resources may require that the completion of an activity be delayed beyond the date on which it could otherwise be completed. The delaying resource is the first resource on an activity that causes the activity to be delayed.

Dependency – A relationship between two activities (ADM scheduling) that identifies how or when the activities may be performed.

Discontinuous Activity – An activity in which the interval between the start and finish dates is allowed to exceed its duration in order to satisfy start-to-start and finish-to-finish relationships with other activities.

Distribution – See Probability Distribution.

Double Peak - Pertaining to a distribution of effort or budget, an assignment of effort that increases and maximizes at two points during the duration of a task.

Dummy Node – A point. A type of node used in arrow diagramming (ADM) scheduling to avoid a logic loop.

Dummy Activity – An activity with zero duration used to indicate precedence relationships in an ADM network.

Duration – The number of working periods required to perform the work represented by an activity. In risk analysis, this corresponds to "most likely" duration.

Earliest Feasible Date – The earliest date on which the activity could be scheduled to start based on the scheduled dates of all its predecessors, but in the absence of any resource constraints on the activity itself. This date is calculated by resource scheduling.

Early Dates – Calculated in the forward pass of time analysis, early dates are the earliest dates on which an activity can start and finish.

Early Finish - The earliest date on which an activity can finish. This date is calculated by time analysis. See Section 2.6.A for sample calculations.

Early Peak - Pertaining to a distribution of effort or budget, an assignment of effort that maximizes at one point during the beginning duration of a task.

Early Start – The earliest date on which an activity can start. This date is calculated by time analysis. See Section 2.6.A for sample calculations.

Earned Value Cost Control – An approach to project cost control that quantifies the overall progress of the project in monetary terms. Earned value is calculated by multiplying the physical percent complete by the planned cost. Another term for earned value is budgeted cost of work performed (BCWP).

End Activity – An activity with no logical successors. Also known as a finish activity.

Escalation – A feature that allows you to specify different resource unit costs and the date on which each new cost takes effect.

External Subproject – A complete independent project schedule represented as a single activity in a higher-level (master) project. Within the master schedule, the external subproject is a link to a project file.

Extra Work Day – An exception to the standard non-working day. For example, assume that a calendar defines a Monday thru Friday as days on which work is normally performed. In this case, a specific Saturday might be identified as an extra workday if work is to be performed on that day.

Finish Activity – An activity that has no successor. Also known as an end activity.

Finish Float – the number of work periods between the early finish date and the late finish date.

Finish Milestone – A type of activity signifying the end of a project or project phase assigned a zero duration.

Finish-to -Finish Relationship – The relationship between activities that specifies that the finish of the successor activity depends on the completion of the predecessor activity. In most cases, this means that the successor activity cannot be completed before the predecessor activity is completed.

Finish-to-Start Relationship – The relationship between activities that specifies that the start of the successor activity depends on the completion of the predecessor activity. In most cases, this means that the successor activity cannot start until the predecessor activity is completed. This is the default relationship.

Fixed-Form Significant Coding Structure – A coding structure that relies on the length of the code to represent the hierarchical level.

Float – The number of time periods by which an activity can be delayed without affecting other activities in the project.

Foreign Activity – A placeholder activity used to represent relationships with projects that are not currently open.

Forward Pass - A procedure within time analysis to calculate the early start and early finish date of all activities in a project schedule. A process to calculate the earliest a project will be completed.

Free Float – The maximum amount by which an activity can be delayed beyond its early dates without delaying any successor activity beyond its early dates. In the absence of finish targets, free float is always less than or equal to total float.

Front Load(ed) - Pertaining to a distribution of effort or budget, an assignment of effort that has a greater amount or percentage of the whole or all of the effort occurring during the start or beginning duration of a task

Hammock – An activity that plays no part in time analysis, but which provides the means to report on the start, finish, and total duration of a group of activities.

Hard Zeros – In resource scheduling, there is a distinction made between resource availabilities specified as zero but which can be exceeded under certain circumstances, and hard zeros, which can never be exceeded.

Hierarchical Coding Structure – A coding system that can be represented as a multi-level tree structure in which every code except those at the top of the tree has a parent code.

Hierarchical Project – A project that allows you to break down project information into multiple levels using the activity ID. With hierarchical projects, you enter project data at the lowest level of the project hierarchy, and then summarize it to appropriate levels for reporting purposes.

Hierarchical Resource Structure – Resource definitions organized in a hierarchical structure in which every resource except those at the top of the tree has a parent.

Histogram View – A view in which resource or risk information are shown against a time scale. In Open Plan, a resource histogram can be displayed both alone and in combination with a barchart view.

Holiday – An exception to the standard working day. For example, assume that a calendar defines Monday thru Friday as days on which work is normally performed. In this case, a specific Monday might be identified as a holiday if the office would be closed on that day.

Immediate Activity – An activity that can be forced to start on its earliest feasible date by resource scheduling, even if that means overloading a resource.

In Progress – An activity partially completed.

Internal Subproject – A group of activities represented as a single activity in a higher level of the same project, i.e. a parent activity.

Iteration – In Open Plan, one complete trial of Monte Carlo simulation of a project (that is, sampling a value for each activity duration, performing a time analysis with this sampled data, and storing the results). The Monte Carlo technique accumulates the results from a large number of these iterations.

Job Logic – The sequencing of activities that represents a step by step process that a construction job or project may follow form beginning (notice to proceed) to end (job turnover).

Key Activity – In Open Plan, an activity specified by a user about which the program is to store detailed information generated by risk analysis.

Kurtosis – a technical term used to define a characteristic of the shape of a probability distribution, identified with the thickness of the tails of the distribution.

Labor Resources – Open Plan permits certain resources to be flagged as representing labor. The significance of this is that only resources so flagged will be included in the labor percent complete calculations.

Ladder – a style for displaying children in a breakdown structure.

Lag – A time delay associated with a relationship in a project. Lag can be either positive or negative. Negative lag is sometimes called "lead".

Late Dates – Calculated in the backward pass of time analysis, late dates are the latest dates on which an activity can start and finish.

Late Finish – The latest date on which an activity must be completed if the project completion date and any finish targets are to be met. This date is calculated by time analysis. See Section 2.6.A for calculations.

Late Start – The latest date on which an activity must start if the project completion date and finish targets are to be met. This date is calculated by time analysis. See Section 2.6.A for calculations.
Late Peak - Pertaining to a distribution of an effort or budget, an assignment of effort that maximizes at one point during the finish or end duration of a task.

Linear - Pertaining to a distribution of an effort or budget, an assignment of effort that is consistent during the duration of a task.

Logic Loop – A sequence of activities that forms a loop back into its own beginning activity.

Mean – The most common and useful measure of central tendency for a probability distribution. The mean value is the same as the "average" or "expected" value.

Median – A measure of the central tendency of a probability distribution such that there is a 50% chance of a value sampled from the distribution is less than the medium.

Milestone – An activity with zero duration – must be designated as either a start milestone or a finish milestone. A significant point in time when an activity or activities is identified as beginning or ending.

Military Time – A means of representing time by use of a 24-hour clock.

Mode - A measure of central tendency for a probability distribution, being the most likely single value for a variable sampled from that distribution. For a theoretical distribution, the mode is represented by the peak of the curve. The mode is the same as the "most likely" value.

Monte Carlo Simulation – The technique used in Open Plan to estimate the likely range of outcomes from a complex random process by simulating the process a large number of times.

Most Likely Value – See Mode.

Multiple Ends Processing Option – The multiple ends processing option causes time analysis to treat each end activity as if it was the end of an independent project, so that the float would normally be zero.

Negative Float – The amount of time by which the early date of an activity exceeds its late date.

Network – A series of activities required to complete a project.

Network View – A project drawing in which the project logic is the sole determinant of the placements of the activities in the drawing. Frequently called a flowchart, PERT chart, logic drawing, or logic diagram.

Node – A point in time represented on a network schedule as a circle.

Non-Working Day – The standard non-working day on the calendar. For example, assume that a calendar defines Monday thru Friday as days on which work is normally performed. In this case, a Saturday that has not been identified as an extra workday would be a non-working day.

Normal (Bell) - Pertaining to a distribution of effort or budget, an assignment of effort that follows a typical bell curve distribution as presented in statistical studies.

Normal Distribution – A family of symmetrical continuous probability distributions defined by two parameters representing the mean and standard deviation of the distribution. In Open Plan, the sampling method for normal distributions is an approximation that curtails the curve at three standard deviations either side of the mean. (In theory there would be approximately a 1% chance of values falling outside of this range.)

Organizational Breakdown Structure (OBS) – A hierarchical structure designed to pinpoint the area of an organization responsible for each cost element in a project.

Out-Of-Sequence Progress – Progress that has been reported even though activities that have been deemed predecessors in project logic have not been completed.

Pad Character – A character that is used to fill out a code in a fixed format significant breakdown structure so that all codes are the same length.

Parent – A higher-level element in a hierarchical structure that summarizes lower-level elements.

Percent Complete – One measure of completion used in Open Plan to determine the remaining duration of a partially completed activity.

Perishable Resource – A consumable resource with an expiration date.

Physical Percent Complete – The percentage of the work content of an activity that has been achieved. See also Budgeted Cost of Work Performed.

Placements – The automatic calculation of coordinates for activities in a network view.

Planned Activity – An activity not yet started.

Precedence Diagram Method (PDM) – One of the two popular methods of representing projects as networks, in which the activities are represented by nodes and the relationships between them by arcs.

Predecessor – an activity that logically precedes another activity. Normally, this term refers to an immediate predecessor, that is, one directly implied by the project data.

Priority Rule – A rule used to determine the order of processing in resource scheduling algorithms.

Probability – The measure of the chance of a particular outcome resulting from a random process. If the process can be performed a number of times, then the proportion of times that a particular outcome results should converge on a value, called the probability, as the number of trials increases.

Probability Distribution – The representation of the range and relative probabilities of the possible outcomes from a random process. A probability distribution may be in the form of a table, a curve, or a histogram.

Production Rate – A ratio of units of work to a given unit of time (e.g. cubic meters (cubic yards) of excavation per hour).

Progress – The partial completion of a project, or a measure of same.

Project – A set of activities directed to an overall goal, also, the collection of data relating to the achievement of that goal. More specifically, a network of activities, or the file(s) containing such a network.

Project Duration – A time, measured in calendar days, allotted to complete an entire project.

Project Logic – The relationships between the various activities in a project.

Punctuated Significant Coding Structures – A coding structure in which a specific character (usually a period) is used to separate the part of the code that corresponds to the different levels in the breakdown structure.

Re-Profiling – In resource scheduling, it is possible to indicate that the specified resource requirement profile may be modified to fit the availability, without changing the total amount required.

Relationship – A logical connection between two activities.

Relationship Float – Open Plan permits the calculation of both free and total float on relationships, which are analogous to the float fields on the activities.

Remaining Duration – The remaining portion of an in-progress activity.

Requested Resource – The preferred resources requirement for an activity.

Resource – An item required by an activity. Resources can be people, equipment, facilities, funding – anything needed to perform the work of a project.

Resource Allocation – A feature, used in conjunction with alternate resources, pools, and skills, that allows you to selectively replace a requested resource with one suggested by Open Plan. During resource allocation, you can also selectively lock the allocation of either the requested, or the suggested resource.

Resource Assignment – The requirement for a particular resource by a particular activity, or part of an activity. Sometimes called a resource requirement.

Resource Availability – The level of availability of a resource, which may vary over time.

Resource Breakdown Structure – A feature of hierarchical resources.

Resource Definition – Three data tables (resource description, resource availability, and escalation files) that together define a resource.

Resource Level – A specified level of resource units required by an activity per time unit.

Resource Leveling – The resource scheduling process of determining scheduled dates such that neither the project completion date nor any target finishes are jeopardized while minimizing the maximum extent to which any resource availability is exceeded.

Resource-Limited Resource Scheduling – The production of scheduled dates in which the resource constraints are considered as absolute and project completions are delayed as necessary to avoid exceeding resource requirements.

Resource Offset – The number of work periods between the start of the activity and when the resource is first required.

Resource Period – The number of work periods for which a resource is required.

Resource Pool – A higher-level resource in a resource breakdown structure.

Resource Scheduling – The process of calculating a set of scheduled dates that takes into account the resource requirements of each activity and the availability of these resources.

Resource Thresholds – In resource-limited scheduling, it is possible to specify that a particular resource may be exceeded, if necessary, by an amount not to exceed the specified threshold for that resource.

Resource Total – A specified total of resource units required by an activity over a period of time.

Risk Analysis – Any technique designed to quantify the impact of uncertainty. Usually, but not necessarily, associated with the Monte Carlo simulation technique used in Open Plan.

Schedule – A combination of work and work related activities having a time requirement assignment and logical tie or link between them.

Scheduled Dates – The start and finish dates calculated by the resource-scheduling program, having regard to resource constraints as well as project logic.

Schedule Variance (SV) – A summary measure of lateness for a project or part of a project.

Scheduled Duration – The scheduled duration of an activity is calculated by resource scheduling, and takes into account such advanced activity management techniques as activity splitting, stretching, or reprofiling.

Scheduled Finish – The date calculated by the resource scheduling program as the earliest date on which an activity can finish, having regard to resource constraints as well as project logic.

Scheduled Float – Calculated during resource scheduling, the scheduled float of an activity is the difference between the late finish date and the scheduled finish date of the activity. In some circumstances, scheduled float may be shared with other activities in the logical flow of the project.

Scheduled Start – The date calculated by the resource scheduling program as the earliest date on which an activity can start, having regard to resource constraints as well as project logic.

Skew – A measure of the degree of asymmetry in a probability distribution. For symmetrical distributions, the skew is zero.

Smoothing – A resource-scheduling option that modifies the way time-limited scheduling (and resource-limited scheduling with thresholds) works.

Splitting – In resource scheduling, it is possible to indicate that the specified duration may be divided into two or more pieces, while retaining the specified profile for resource requirements relative to this split duration.

Spreadsheet View – A view in which data is shown in a tabular format. Three types of spreadsheet views are available in Open Plan: activity spreadsheets, relationship spreadsheets, and resource assignment spreadsheets. An activity spreadsheet is always shown as one of the windows in a barchart view.

Standard Deviation – A measure of the amount of random variation in a random variable, calculated as the square root of the variance. Same as root mean square deviation.

Start Activity – An activity that is not logically dependent on any predecessor activity.

Start Milestone – A milestone activity signifying the start of a project phase.

Start-To-Finish Relationship – The relationship between activities that specifies that the finish of the successor activity depends on the start of the predecessor activity. In most cases, this means that the successor activity cannot be completed before the start of the predecessor activity.

Start-To-Start Relationship – The relationship between activities that specifies that the start of the successor activity depends on the start of the predecessor activity. In most cases, this means that the successor activity cannot be started before the start of the predecessor activity.

Stochastic – Random variation that cannot be predicted other than in statistical terms.

Stretching – In resource scheduling, it is possible to indicate that the specified duration may be increased, while the specified profile is reduced proportionately.

Subproject – Can be either internal or external. An internal subproject is also known as a "parent" activity. An external subproject is a complete project shown as a single activity (subproject) in a large project (master project).

Subsection – A block of data in a spreadsheet that typically begins with a subheading, and ends with a subtotal.

Successor – An activity that logically follows another activity. Normally, this term refers to an immediate successor, that is, one directly implied by the project data.

Symmetrical Distribution – A probability distribution in which variations from the central tendency by a given amount in either direction is equally likely.

Target Date – A date imposed on an activity or project by the user. There are two types of target dates: target start dates and target finish dates.

Target Finish – A finish date imposed on an activity or project by the user.

Target Start – A start date imposed on an activity or project by the user.

Target Type – Open Plan allows you specify four types of target dates for activity start and finish dates:

Not Earlier Than – The earliest date on which the activity can start or finish. This constraint affects the early dates calculated by time analysis.

Not Later Than - The latest date on which the activity can start or finish. This constraint affects the late dates calculated by time analysis.

On Target – Combines the effects of both Not Earlier Than and Not Later Than target dates, and affects both the early and late dates calculated by time analysis.

Fixed Target – Requires that the activity take place on the given date even if the logic of the project says that it cannot happen.

Threshold – The level to which Open Plan may exceed the availability of a resource during resourcelimited resource scheduling.

Triangular Distribution – A family of probability distributions that is triangular in shape when represented as a frequency distribution.

Time Analysis – The process of calculating the early and late dates for each activity on a project, based on the Time Now date, the duration of the activities, and the logical relations between them.

Time Now – The status date of a project. All progress information entered for a project should be correct as of this status date. The time analysis or resource scheduling functions prior to this date will schedule no work.

Total Float – The maximum number of work periods by which an activity can be delayed without delaying project completion or violating a target finish date.

Uncertainty – The lack of precision in estimating or predicting the outcome of some process.

Uniform Distribution – A family of probability distributions characterized by two parameters, representing the minimum and maximum possible values. Any allowable outcome between the two extreme values is equally likely. For example, the distribution of the outcome from the throwing of a single die is uniform in the range 1 to 6.

Variance – A discrepancy between the actual and planned performance on a project, either in terms of schedule or cost.

Whole Relationship – A relationship in which both the predecessor and the successor activities are visible in the displayed view.

Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) – The breakdown of a project from the client's point of view in terms of deliverables.

Working Day – The standard working day on the calendar. For example, assume that a calendar defines Monday through Friday as days on which work is normally performed. In this case, a Monday that has not been identified as a holiday would be a working day.

Work Period – Any unit of time that work may be done.

Zoning – A feature of Open Plan that causes activities on a network view to be grouped into horizontal bands based on one or more criteria.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX F

REFERENCES

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

- Callahan, Michael T., Daniel G. Quackenbush and James E. Rowings. (1992) *Construction Project Scheduling*, McGraw-Hill Series in Construction Engineering and Project Management.
- Clough, Richard H. (1986) Construction Contracting, Fifth Edition, John Wiley & Sons.
- Fisk, Edward R. (1992) Construction Project Administration, Fourth Edition, Prentice Hall.
- Open Plan 3.1. WST Corporation. 15990 North Barkers Landing, Suite 350 Houston, Texas 77079-2458 USA.
- WelcomHome 4.3. WST Corporation. 15990 North Barkers Landing, Suite 350 Houston, Texas 77079-2458 USA.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK